# GOVERNMENT NOTICE

#### DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND SECURITY

No. R. 345

26 March 2004

(English text signed by the Minister)

#### FIREARMS CONTROL ACT, 2000

#### **Firearms Control Regulations**

The Minister for Safety and Security has, under section 145 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000), read with the provisions of section 14 of the Interpretation Act, 1957 (Act No. 33 of 1957) made the regulations in the Schedule.

#### SCHEDULE

#### **Firearms Control Regulations, 2004**

#### Arrangement of regulations

#### Chapter 1 Introductory provisions

#### 1. Definitions

#### Chapter 2 Accreditation

- 2. General provisions relating to accreditation
- 3. Accreditation of public collector or a museum
- 4. Accreditation of hunting association or sports-shooting organisation
- 5. Accreditation of collectors association
- 6. Accreditation of shooting ranges
- 7. Accreditation to provide training in use of firearms
- 8. Accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions
- 9. Accreditation of game rancher
- 10. Accreditation to conduct business in hunting
- 11. Accreditation for other business purposes as determined by the Registrar
- 12. Accreditation as an Official Institution

#### **Chapter 3**

# General provisions regarding application for competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, permit, temporary authorisation, duplicate and renewal

- 13. General provisions regarding applications required in terms of the Act
- 14. Specific provisions regarding competency certificates

#### Chapter 4 Licence to possess a firearm

1

15. Prohibited firearms and devices that may be licensed in a private collection

- 16. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a private collection
- 17. Conditions regarding the possession of ammunition in a private collection
- 18. Safety measures for the display of ammunition in a private collection
- 19. Prohibited firearms and devices that may be licensed in a public collection
- 20. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a public collection
- 21. Conditions regarding the providing of a firearm for use by another person in respect of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes
- 22. Registers in respect of a holder of a licence for business purposes
- 23. Application for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm
- 24. Conditions applicable to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm
- 25. Records in respect of temporary authorisations to possess a firearm
- 26. Annual report to be submitted to the Minister
- 27. Conditions in respect of use of firearm possessed in terms of section 21 of the Act
- 28. Identification marks on firearms
- 29. The central firearms database

#### Chapter 5 Licences issued to particular categories of persons

#### Part 1 General provisions

30. Additional particulars to be provided with an application for a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith's licence

#### Part 2 Dealers

- 31. Conditions in respect of a dealer's licence
- 32. Information on a dealer's licence
- 33. Application for temporary authorisation to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence
- 34. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence
- 35. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of dealers
- 36. Application by a dealer for the change of premises
- 37. Registers in respect of a dealer
- 38. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central dealers' database
- 39. Weekly returns
- 40. Establishment of centralised dealers' database

#### Part 3 Manufacturers

- 41. Conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence
- 42. Information on a manufacturer's licence
- 43. Applications in respect of temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence
- 44. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in a manufacturer's licence
- 45. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of a manufacturer's licence
- 46. Application by a manufacturer for the change of premises
- 47. Registers in respect of a manufacturer
- 48. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central manufacturers' database
- 49. Establishment of a centralised manufacturers' database

#### Part 4 Gunsmiths

- 50. Other work that may be performed by gunsmith
- 51. Conditions in respect of the issue of gunsmith's licence
- 52. Information on gunsmith's licence
- 53. Applications for temporary authorisation to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in a gunsmith's licence
- 54. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence
- 55. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of gunsmiths
- 56. Application for change of premises
- 57. Registers in respect of gunsmith
- 58. Manner in which workstation must be established, maintained and linked to central gunsmiths' database
- 59. Weekly returns
- 60. Establishment of centralised gunsmiths' database

#### Chapter 6 Import, export and carriage in-transit of firearms and ammunition

- 61. Application regarding in-transit permit
- 62. Conditions in respect of application for import or export permit
- 63. Conditions in respect of in-transit permits
- 64. Information in respect of import, export and in-transit permits
- 65. Establishment of central importers' and exporters' database
- 66. Extension, renewal and replacement of import, export or in-transit permit

# Chapter 7 Storage, transport and carrying of firearms and ammunition

#### Part 1 Storage

67. Storage of firearms and ammunition

#### Part 2 Firearm transporter's permit

- 68. Packaging of firearms and ammunition during transportation
- 69. Application in respect of a firearm transporter's permit
- 70. Conditions in respect of firearm transporter's permit
- 71. Duplicate transporter's permit
- 72. Cancellation of firearm transporter's permit
- 73. Record of prescribed information in respect of firearm transporter's permits

#### Chapter 8 Control of ammunition and firearm parts

- 74. Application for authorisation to possess more than 2400 primers and to possess more than 200 cartridges
- 75. Register of firearm parts

#### Chapter 9 Official Institutions

- 76. Conditions in respect of acquisition, use, safe custody and disposal of firearms by accredited Official Institution
- 77. Information that the permit issued under section 98 of the Act must contain

- 78. Carrying of handgun by employee of Official Institution in holster
- 79. Prescribed training and test in respect of employee of Official Institution
- 80. Provision of firearm training by Official Institutions
- 81. Registers to be kept by Official Institution
- 82. Particulars that register must contain
- 83. Identification marks in respect of firearms under control of Official Institution
- 84. Establishment of central Official Institution firearms database
- 85. Establishment and maintenance of Official Institution's workstation

#### Chapter 10 Safe custody of firearms and ammunition

86. Safes and safe custody

#### Chapter 11 Organisational Structures

#### Part 1 The Central Firearms Register

- 87. Information that the central database must contain
- 88. Other documentation and information that central database must contain

#### Part 2 Administrative justice and appeals

#### Administrative justice

- 89. Administrative justice
- 90. Appeal Board
- 91. Appeal procedure

#### Chapter 12 General provisions

- 92. Application for compensation
- 93. Disposal of firearms or ammunition surrendered in compliance with amnesty
- 94. Surrendering of firearms and ammunition
- 95. Production and discharge of firearms or ammunition for identification purposes
- 96. Payment of fees
- 97. Payment of administrative fees
- 98. Surrendering and disposal of competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation
- 99. Deferment of licence, permit or authorisation in case of theft or loss of firearm
- 100. Change of address
- 101. Equipment and material designed for loading of ammunition
- 102. Disposal of firearms where business ceases to carry on business
- 103. Disposal of firearms in insolvent or deceased estate
- 104. Destruction of firearms
- 105. Deactivation of firearms
- 106. Proofing of firearms
- 107. Change of circumstances
- 108. Correction of information
- 109. Firearm Free Zones
- 110. Offences and penalties
- 111. Receipts
- 112. Official address
- 113. Repeal of regulations
- 114. Title and commencement

#### Chapter 1 Introductory provisions

#### Definitions

- In these regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall have that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates -
  - "accredited shooting range" means a shooting range or tunnel that complies with an applicable compulsory specification set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);
  - (ii) **"applicant"** includes a natural person or juristic person acting through its responsible person;
  - (iii) "conduct business in hunting" means a licensed professional hunter who escorts a client for reward to enable such client to hunt wild animals or a licensed hunting outfitter who presents or organises the hunting of wild animals for clients;
  - (iv) **"dedicated procedure"** means action or procedure directed at promoting conformity with the Act;
  - (v) **"firearm transporter"** means a person contemplated in section 86 of the Act;
  - (vi) "game farm" means an extensive farm that is fenced in such manner -
    - (a) that game on land outside the fence cannot readily gain access to the land which is fenced;
    - (b) that game cannot readily escape from the land which is fenced; and
    - (c) on which herds of game are kept or raised for the purpose of game farming;
  - (vii) **"game farming"** means large scale farming operations consisting of breeding and running game on a game farm for the purpose of the game being hunted or harvested for their meat, carcasses, skins or as a trophy, against payment of a fee;
  - (viii) **"hunting outfitter"** means a person who presents or organises the hunting of game for reward and who is licensed as such in terms of an applicable provincial legislation;
  - (ix) "immediately" means by the end of the following normal business day;
  - (x) "import" in relation to firearms or ammunition means to bring them, or cause them to be brought, from outside the Republic of South Africa into the Republic of South Africa and includes the bringing thereof into the Republic of South Africa at any harbour or airport or other place on board any vessel or aircraft or other means of conveyance, irrespective of whether or not the firearms or ammunition are off-loaded from such vessel or aircraft or other means of conveyance through the Republic of South Africa to any place outside the Republic of South Africa or for any other purpose, or are intended to be so off-loaded; and "import", when used as a verb, shall have a corresponding meaning;

- (xi) **"in transit"** means the conveyance through the Republic of South Africa to another country firearms or ammunition that has been imported;
- (xii) **"main firearm component"** means the barrel, frame, receiver, slide, bolt or breech-block of a firearm;
- (xiii) "multiple import-export permit" means an import and export permit authorising the multiple import and export of a specific firearm or ammunition during a specified period;
- (xiv) "person in good standing" means a person who -
  - (a) is or remains acceptable to an accredited hunting association, sports-shooting organisation or collectors' association as a dedicated member or collector, as the case may be;
  - (b) actually fulfils the intent of the Act in respect of his or her status as a dedicated hunter or dedicated sports person, or collector as the case may be; and
  - is not unfit to possess a firearm in terms of the provisions of the Act;
- (xv) "police station" includes the offices of a Designated Firearms Officer and a government office designated by the Registrar at which a function in terms of the Act as specified by the Registrar may be exercised;
- (xvi) "professional hunter" means a person who offers or agrees to escort any other person for reward to hunt game and who is licensed as such in terms of applicable provincial legislation;
- (xvii) **"public collection"** means a collection of firearms or ammunition intended to be displayed to the public;
- (xviii) "record" means recorded information regardless of form or medium;
- (xix) **"relevant Designated Firearms Officer"** means the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant ordinarily resides, and if an application under these regulations pertains to a business of the applicant, the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the business is or will be situated, as the case may be;
- (xx) **"SABS"** means the South African Bureau of Standards referred to in section 2(1) of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);
- (xxi) "secure locking device" means a device that can only be opened or released by the use of an electronic, magnetic or mechanical key or by setting the device in accordance with an alphabetical or numerical combination and when affixed to a firearm, prevents the firearm from being detached from a fixed structure;
- (xxii) **"State"** means an organ of State as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);
- (xxiii) "the Act" means the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000); and
- (xxiv) **"unloaded"** means that any propellant, projectile or cartridge which can be discharged from the firearm is not contained in the breech-block or firing chamber of the firearm nor in the cartridge, magazine or cylinder attached to or inserted into the firearm.

#### Chapter 2 Accreditation

#### General provisions relating to accreditation

- **2.** (1) An applicant requiring accreditation for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must apply to the Registrar for such accreditation.
  - (2) An applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
  - (3) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person contemplated in section 7(1) of the Act who must be nominated in writing by the juristic person to act on behalf of the juristic person.
  - (4) When an applicant is a juristic person, the Registrar may require from the applicant any information regarding any aspect required on the prescribed form also of any person who is in control of the juristic person or is responsible for the management thereof.
  - (5) The information requested by the Registrar under subregulation (4) must be supplied by the person concerned personally on the form required by the Registrar.
  - (6) When required by the Registrar, an applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must provide a set of fingerprints and an authenticated copy of the identity document of the applicant, if a natural person, or, in the case of a juristic person, of the responsible person and any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof.
  - (7) In deciding whether an applicant qualifies for accreditation under the Act, the Registrar must take into account any relevant factor that reflects on the applicant, if a natural person, or, in the case of a juristic person, of the responsible person and every person who is in control of, or is responsible for the management of the juristic person regarding -
    - (a) trustworthiness and integrity;
    - (b) the suitability to perform the relevant functions in terms of the Act;
    - (c) the capacity to serve the purposes of the accreditation;
    - (d) the capacity to advance the purposes of the Act as referred to in section 2 of the Act; and
    - (e) a written report compiled by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, as well as, any written submissions by the applicant to such report.
  - (8) In deciding whether an applicant fulfils the criteria referred to in subregulation (7), the Registrar may also take into account, where applicable -
    - (a) the infra-structure of the applicant;
    - (b) any relevant qualifications of the applicant or his or her employees;
    - (c) the time period of the applicant's existence or functioning;

- (d) the main purpose of the applicant, and the applicant's interest and experience in the applicable field for which accreditation is applied for;
- the code of conduct or ethical code of the applicant, and any disciplinary code or measures applicable to the members or employees of the applicant;
- (f) the constitution of the applicant;
- (g) the number of paid-up members and the conditions required to become a member of the applicant and maintain or forfeit membership;
- (h) any organisational affiliation of applicant;
- (i) the intent of the applicant to fulfil the purpose of the accreditation;
- (j) any interest or conflict of interest which may render the applicant unsuitable for accreditation;
- (k) the intent of the applicant to promote the purposes of the Act referred to in section 2 of the Act;
- (I) the region that the operations or functions of the applicant covers;
- (m) any other fact that will in the Registrar's opinion be relevant to ascertain the suitability for accreditation; and
- (n) written representations by any other person in support of the application.
- (9) The Registrar may refuse an application for accreditation if, on information at his or her disposal, it is shown that the applicant does not qualify to be accredited or when the responsible person or any controlling or managing person referred to in subregulation (4) would be disqualified to be issued with a competency certificate in terms of section 9(2)(a), (c) to (p) of the Act.
- (10) The Registrar must record in the Central Firearms Register referred to in section 125(1)(g) of the Act, the information required in the forms prescribed in Annexure A.
- (11) The Registrar may only cancel an accreditation under section 8(3) of the Act if the Registrar has followed the procedure, read with the necessary changes, to that set out in section 102(2) to (4) of the Act.
- (12) (a) An applicant who was accredited in terms of the Act, must annually, before the 31st day of December of that year and annually thereafter submit to the Registrar a written report in respect of any person who -
  - (i) holds a competency certificate, licence, permit, or authorisation issued under the Act;
  - (ii) is a member of or is employed in the business of the accredited person or juristic person, as the case may be; and
  - (iii) had been the subject of disciplinary action involving a contravention or failure to comply with a provision of the Act or any condition specified on a licence issued to the applicant

under the Act, or conduct contemplated in section 102(1), section 103(1) or 103(2) of the Act.

- (b) The report must list the full names and the identification number of the person concerned, particulars of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation and of the disciplinary transgression and the result of the disciplinary action.
- (13) (a) A juristic person accredited for a purpose contemplated in the Act must notify the Registrar in writing within 30 days if there is a change of any person who is in control of or is responsible for the management of the juristic person.
  - (b) The Registrar may on receipt of a notification referred to in paragraph (a) request any particulars referred to in subregulation (4) regarding a person who acquires control of or is responsible for the management of the juristic person referred to in paragraph (a).
  - (c) Nothing in this regulation must be construed as granting to the Registrar any power or authority whatsoever to determine the control or management of such a juristic person by any specific person: However, if the juristic person appoints a person who is in control of or is responsible for the management thereof and such appointment has the effect that the criteria referred to in subregulation (7) are no longer complied with, the Registrar may invoke the procedures prescribed in regulation 2(11).

#### Accreditation of public collector or museum

- **3.** (1) A person who applies for accreditation as a public collector or a museum must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -
  - (a) a description of the display mechanisms that will be used to display the firearms;
  - (b) acceptable documentary proof that the display will be in an accredited museum;
  - a description and specifications of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be displayed;
  - (d) a description of the access control to the museum where the firearms will be displayed;
  - (e) a certificate confirming that the museum is open to the public; and
  - (f) written confirmation that -
    - no firearm or ammunition will be supplied or transferred to any person who does not hold a temporary authorisation issued under section 21 of the Act, authorising the possession of the firearm, or a permit to possess the ammunition, as the case may be;
    - the firearm and ammunition will be displayed or stored under the control of the appointed curator of the museum or a person authorised thereto in writing by the curator;

- (iii) the curator of the museum or a person authorised in writing thereto by the curator will ensure that any physical access to the firearms and ammunition other than those provided for in subparagraph (i) will be under her or his personal control and that all necessary steps will be taken to prevent the loss of the firearm and ammunition; and
- (iv) the firearm and ammunition will only be used for the display and/or storage by the museum on the registered premises of the museum.
- (2) A public collector or museum, including a private museum, that applies for accreditation must submit written confirmation that it has been rated and accredited by a national or provincial museum council in accordance with the applicable legislation and that it -
  - (a) is administered for purposes that include collecting, preserving, studying, interpreting, assembling and exhibiting to the public for its education and enjoyment, objects and specimens of educational and cultural value, including artistic, scientific, historical and technological materials;
  - (b) is open to the public or puts on demonstration or displays for the public on a regular basis;
  - (c) has a curator who is a member in good standing of a national or provincial museum association;
  - (d) conforms to provincial and municipal or local government land use and zoning regulations; and
  - (e) maintains safety rules and regulations with regard to the safe storage and display of firearms that conform to the prescribed standards.
- (3) The curator must keep an updated record of all firearms and ammunition held on the registered premises of the museum.
- (4) No deliberate change in the circumstances regarding the displaying or storage relevant to the firearms may take place unless prior approval of the Registrar has been obtained.

# Accreditation of hunting association or sports-shooting organisation

- **4.** (1) A hunting association or sports-shooting organisation that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that
  - (a) in respect of its registered members it provides in its founding document for a category of dedicated membership that applies for a licence as contemplated in section 16 of the Act;
  - (b) (i) in the case of a hunting association, the hunting association conducts a relevant training course in respect of dedicated hunters that complies with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) of which it shall be a prerequisite that a member of the hunting association must successfully complete before that member may be registered as a dedicated member and dedicated hunter with the hunting association; or

- (ii) in the case of a sports-shooting organisation, the sports-shooting organisation only register a person as a dedicated member and dedicated sports person with the sports-shooting organisation if such person has successfully completed a relevant training course that complies with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1998) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998);
- (c) it has a dedicated procedure in place to regularly evaluate its dedicated members for their -
  - (i) bona fides to be or remain a dedicated hunter or sports person, as the case may be; and
  - (ii) dedicated participation in their applicable hunting or sportsshooting activities, as the case may be;
- (d) it keeps on record the particulars of the participation by a dedicated member in his or her hunting or sports-shooting activities as a dedicated hunter or dedicated sport person, as the case may be;
- (e) it will in respect of a registered member only allow dedicated membership to the association or organisation as long as -
  - (i) the dedicated member is a person in good standing as a dedicated member with the association or organisation, as the case may be; and
  - (ii) in the case of a dedicated hunter that it will not register a person as a dedicated hunter with the organisation while that registered member conducts business in hunting on the strength of a dedicated hunters licence that was issued in terms of section 16 of the Act.
- (f) documentary proof of membership by the hunting association or sports-shooting organisation of a national or international association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, has the primary bona fide object to promote responsible hunting or sports-shooting as the case may be.
- (2) (a) A register contemplated in section 16(4)(a) of the Act must contain the following information -
  - (i) the full names, identity number and residential address of all persons having applied for dedicated membership;
  - (ii) the motivation for the application by the person applying for dedicated membership;
  - (iii) whether dedicated membership was granted or refused and if refused the reason therefore; and
  - (iv) dedicated membership number and expiry date of membership.
  - (b) An accredited organisation or association contemplated in section 16(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(12)(a) and (b) annually and before the official year end of the organisation or association, as the case may be, submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting -

- (i) the details of all dedicated members whose registered dedicated membership with such accredited organisation or association terminated; and
- (ii) the reasons for the termination of such dedicated membership.

# Accreditation of collectors association

- **5.** (1) A collectors association that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the association -
  - (a) has a dedicated procedure in place to evaluate its members for their bona fides to be a private collector in a particular category in respect of their interest in, and knowledge of, the historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural and artistic value or any other aspect as the association may determine appropriate, of a specific theme or field of interest and that the relevant documentation pertaining to such evaluation is kept on record by the association;
  - (b) will only allow membership of a person to the association as long as the person is in good standing with the association;
  - is a member of a national or international association or organisation of which the primary bona fide object is to promote the responsible collecting of firearms or ammunition, or both;
  - (d) has provided in its founding document for a dedicated procedure whereby its members are classified in the following categories of collectors:
    - Category A being a category whereby the collectors association may approve any class of firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(*a*) of the Act;
    - (ii) Category B being a category whereby the collectors association may only approve firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) of the Act;
    - (iii) Category C being a category whereby the collectors association may only approve firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(*a*) of the Act, which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) and restricted firearms referred to in section 14(1) of the Act;
  - (e) does not in terms of the dedicated procedures required in subparagraph (d), declare a private collector in a higher category than category C unless the private collector had been granted approval for restricted or prohibited firearms as part of his or her collection under the previous Act: Provided that a private collector previously granted such approval may be declared in such higher category as may be appropriate in terms of this regulation, being category B where the collector has restricted firearms as part of his or her collection, and category A where the collector has prohibited firearms as a part of his or her collection; and
  - (f) will only declare a private collector in a higher category strictly in accordance with the dedicated procedure required by subparagraph (d).

- (2) (a) An accredited collectors' association contemplated in section 17(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(12)(a) and (b) annually, before the official year end of the association submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting
  - (i) the details of all members whose registered membership with such accredited collectors association terminated; and
  - (ii) the reasons for the termination of such membership.

#### Accreditation of shooting ranges

- **6.** (1) An application must be made in accordance with regulation 2 for the accreditation of a shooting range that will be used for the purposes of regulation 7 and sections 19(5) and 91(2)(b) of the Act.
  - (2) Practical training and testing regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm during which ammunition will be fired, in order to obtain a competency certificate, may only be undertaken on a shooting range that complies with the applicable compulsory specifications set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993).
  - (3) The Registrar may only accredit a shooting range as contemplated in sections 19(5) and 91(2)(b) of the Act and for the purpose of regulation 7 on proof by the applicant that the shooting range complies with the applicable compulsory specifications set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993).

# Accreditation to provide training in use of firearms

- **7.** (1) An applicant who applies to be accredited to provide training in the use of firearms for the purposes of section 20(2)(*b*) of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit
  - a written undertaking that only a relevant training course in respect of testing and training in the use and handling of firearms which complies with the requirement of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 29 of 1993) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) will be used to train persons;
  - (b) a description of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be used in the training;
  - (c) a written undertaking that any practical training or testing which will involve the actual firing of a firearm will only be conducted at an accredited shooting range; and
  - (d) documentary proof that the applicant is registered in terms of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) with Poslec-Seta as a service provider to provide the training contemplated in section 9(2)(q) and (r) and (s) of the Act.
  - (2) A person accredited in terms of subregulation (1) must keep a register wherein the following particulars must be recorded in respect of every person successfully trained by such accredited person -
    - (a) the identity number and full names of the person trained;
    - (b) the date and place of the training;

- (c) the type of prescribed training;
- (d) in respect of practical training and testing, the type of firearm namely a handgun, rifle or shotgun including the action of the firearm for which training and testing was provided and the test results; and
- (e) a certificate undersigned by both the trainer and the person concerned confirming the particulars in subregulation 2(a) to (d).
- (3) The register contemplated in subregulation (2) must be available at the place of business of the accredited person and must be retained for a period of six years.

# Accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions

- **8.** An applicant who applies for accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit
  - (a) a certificate confirming that any modification of firearms licensed to the applicant will only be performed by a gunsmith;
  - (b) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the applicant is actually involved in the business of providing firearms for theatrical, film or television productions; and
  - (c) a comprehensive report comprising the following information -
    - a description of the safe custody facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;
    - (ii) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
    - the initials, surname, identity number and two proof signatures of the person who will be responsible for the control, safe custody and issuing of firearms;
    - (iv) confirmation, if it is required that the persons to whom firearms are issued will have to use live ammunition with the firearm, that such person will have received basic training in the safe use of the firearm, prior to the firearm being used by such person;
    - (v) the details of the type of firearms and the quantity of ammunition the applicant intends acquiring;
    - (vi) details of the place where records in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official; and
    - (vii) a motivation regarding the need for the applicant to possess the firearms.

# Accreditation of game rancher

**9.** A person who applies for accreditation as a game rancher, as contemplated in section 20(2)(d) of the Act, must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit –

- (a) proof of -
  - legal ownership of a game farm or, other sole legal occupation or access for the purpose of game farming to a game farm, on which game farming is being conducted and which game farm serves as the game farm to which the accreditation will apply;
  - (ii) actual personal involvement in the game farming activities conducted on the applicable game farm;
  - (iii) registration in terms of applicable provincial nature conservation legislation that the game farm on which the game farming is being conducted is either exempted from the provisions relating to hunting in that province or that the game farm is sufficiently fenced in for the purpose of hunting as provided for in the provincial nature conservation legislation applicable to the farm, as the case may be; and
  - (iv) the actual need to be accredited as a game rancher.
- (b) a description of the security measures regarding the safe handling, storage and transport of firearms to be used in conducting such business; and
- (c) proof of membership of a game farmers' association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar has the primary bona fide object to promote responsible game farming.

#### Accreditation to conduct business in hunting

- **10.** An applicant who applies to be accredited to conduct business in hunting must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit
  - (a) a certified copy of his or her professional hunting or hunting outfitters licence or permit issued by a relevant provincial nature conservation authority of the province in which he or she will conduct the business;
  - (b) a description of the security measures pertaining to the safe handling, storage and transport of the firearms to be used in conducting such business;
  - (c) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar, of actual personal involvement in conducting a business in hunting as an acknowledged professional hunter or hunting outfitter, as the case may be; and
  - (d) documentary proof of membership of a national association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, has the primary bona fide object to promote responsible hunting.

#### Accreditation for other business purposes as determined by the Registrar

- **11.** (1) An applicant who applies to be accredited to use firearms for a business purpose determined by the Registrar as intended in section 20(2)(f) of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2 submit -
  - (a) detailed particulars in respect of the scope of the business;
  - (b) full motivation for the use of firearms;
  - (c) a detailed description of the firearms that will be used, as well as, a detailed motivation for the use of those firearms;

- (d) a description of the security measures pertaining to the safe handling, transport and storage of the firearms to be used in conducting such business;
- (e) the total number of persons who will be issued with firearms; and
- (f) a description of the premises from where the business will be conducted.
- (2) If the application for accreditation concerns a provider of security services for its own business, the applicant must, in addition to the requirements set out in subregulation (1), submit a detailed description of the scope of what business is to be protected.

# Accreditation as an Official Institution

- **12.** A government institution as contemplated in section 95(a)(vi) of the Act that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit
  - (1) official documentary proof that the applicant is a government institution; and
  - (2) a comprehensive report signed by the head of the government institution comprising the following information -
    - (a) he purpose for which the firearms are needed;
    - (b) a description of the safe custody facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;
    - (c) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
    - (d) the initials, surname, identity number and two proof signatures of a designated person who will be the responsible person for the control, safe custody and issuing of the firearms in the possession of the government institution;
    - (e) confirmation that persons to whom firearms are issued will have at least two shooting practices per year with the relevant firearms;
    - (f) the details of the type of firearms and the quantity of ammunition the government institution intends maintaining;
    - (g) details of the place where records in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official;
    - (h) a full motivation regarding the need for the government institution to possess the firearms; and
    - confirmation that a permit contemplated in terms of section 98 of the Act, will only be issued to an employee of the government institution who holds a valid competency certificate.

# Chapter 3

General provisions regarding application for competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, permit, temporary authorisation, duplicate and renewal

#### General provisions regarding applications required in terms of the Act

- **13.** (1) A person requiring a competency certificate, licence, permit, authorisation, as well as, a duplicate thereof or renewal to be issued for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must apply to the Registrar for such competency certificate, licence, permit, authorisation, duplicate or renewal.
  - (2) An applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A" and the required information together with any required supporting documents.
  - (3) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person contemplated in section 7 of the Act.
  - (4) (a) An application must, unless otherwise specifically stated, be submitted by the applicant in person to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
    - (b) When an applicant submits an application in accordance with subparagraph (a), the applicant must provide a certified copy of the page in his or her officially issued identity document or passport on which his or her photo and particulars are reflected.
  - (5) When the applicant is a juristic person -
    - the Registrar may require additional information to the information requested on the application form, in respect, of any person who is in control of the juristic person or is responsible for the management thereof;
    - (b) the application must be accompanied by proof of the registration or incorporation, as the case may be, of the juristic person in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa;
    - (c) the application must be accompanied by a certified copy of the resolution or decision of the juristic person, nominating the responsible person to apply on its behalf; and
    - (d) rendering a security service as defined in section 1 of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001), the application must be accompanied by documentary proof of registration with the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority, contemplated in the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001).
  - (6) Whenever payment of any prescribed fee has been made at a police station under regulation 96, documentary proof of the payment, must be attached to the relevant application.
  - (7) Any person providing a recommendation concerning the character of an applicant in support of an application made for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must also state whether the applicant, to the best of such person's knowledge and belief, is -

- (a) a fit and proper person to be issued with the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation applied for;
- (b) of a stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence; and
- (c) not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect.
- (8) (a) A person who provides a recommendation as envisaged in subregulation (7) may be asked by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer, or a person acting on the written authority of the relevant Designated Firearms Officer to provide further information regarding the recommendation.
  - (b) Any failure or refusal by the person to provide such reasonable and relevant information requested by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer may render the recommendation ineffective.
  - (c) No person is compelled to provide further information regarding a recommendation.
- (9) (a) A full set of fingerprints of an applicant as required in section 6(1)(a) of the Act, must be taken by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer or designated personnel at a police station on the officially prescribed form used by the South African Police Service for such purpose.
  - (b) For the purpose of an import, export or in-transit permit contemplated in Chapter 8 of the Act, the Registrar may, in respect of a non-citizen who is not resident in the Republic of South Africa, accept such set of fingerprints as may be expedient in the circumstances.
- (10) An acknowledgment of receipt of an application must only be issued to the applicant if the application is, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, duly completed and accompanied by all the required information and documentation, and after the identity of the applicant on the required set of her or his fingerprints, has been verified by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (11) A nomination replacing a responsible person in compliance with section 7(4) of the Act must be made and be accompanied by such documents and information as required on the prescribed form in Annexure "A".
- (12) The Registrar may only issue a licence, permit, authorisation or renewal to a person who complies with the requirements as prescribed in these regulations regarding the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
- (13) An acknowledgment of receipt as contemplated in subregulation 10 issued for an application for a renewal, is upon production in a court sufficient proof of compliance with the requirement of section 24 of the Act.
- (14) A private or public collector who applies for a licence to possess a prohibited or restricted firearm, must in addition to the requirements of regulation 14, submit the following additional information -
  - (a) a detailed written motivation in support of the application, which must be verified as correct by the accredited collectors association of which the applicant is a member; and

- (b) in the event of a projectile or rocket contemplated in section 4(1)(d) of the Act, a report from the local explosives officer appointed in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956).
- (15) The holder of a manufacturer's licence who wishes to apply to manufacture a type of firearm or calibre of ammunition that is not specified on the manufacturer's licence, must, with every such application, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit the following additional information -
  - (a) the technical specifications regarding the firearm and ammunition;
  - (b) the technical drawings regarding the firearm and ammunition;
  - (c) a South African Police Service ballistics evaluation report; and
  - (d) insofar as is applicable, a permit or authorisation issued in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) and the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002).
- (16) (a) The Registrar may for the purpose of identification of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation, affix a photograph and fingerprint of the holder to the relevant licence, permit or authorisation.
  - (b) The applicant must provide a photograph at the request of the Registrar.
  - (c) A photograph contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b) must -
    - (i) be recently taken;
    - (ii) be in colour;
    - (iii) show a full unobscured front view of the applicant's head, face and shoulders and have a neutral background; and
    - (iv) be to the dimensions of 32 mm (width) x 40 mm (height).
- (17) The Registrar may require from an applicant to furnish any such further information as may be necessary for the Registrar to exercise discretion to fulfil his or her functions under the Act.

#### Specific provisions regarding competency certificates

- 14. (1) The Registrar may, apart from any other relevant aspect, consider the existence of any of the following circumstances, when applicable to an applicant that applies for a competency certificate, as key indicators in order to launch an investigation or enquiry contemplated in section 124(3) of the Act to determine whether the applicant for the competency certificate is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act, of a stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence as contemplated in section 9(2)(d) of the Act, and is not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect as contemplated in section 9(2)(e) of the Act, as the case may be -
  - (a) whether in the past five years the applicant has been served with a protection order in terms of the Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act No. 116 of 1998), or visited by a police official concerning allegations of violence in the applicant's home;

- (b) whether in the past five years the applicant has been denied a licence, permit or authorisation regarding a firearm and the reason for such denial;
- (c) whether in the past five years the applicant has threatened or attempted suicide, suffered from major depression or emotional problems, or engaged in intoxicating or narcotic substance abuse;
- (d) whether in the past five years the applicant has been diagnosed or treated by a medical practitioner for depression, drug, intoxicating or narcotic substance abuse, behavioural problems or emotional problems;
- (e) whether in the past five years the applicant has been reported to the police or social services for alleged threatened or attempted violence or other conflict in the applicant's home or elsewhere;
- (f) whether in the past two years the applicant has experienced a divorce or separation from an intimate partner with whom the applicant resided where there were written allegations of violence; or
- (g) whether in the past two years the applicant has experienced a forced job loss.
- (2) In order to determine whether an applicant is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act to be issued with a competency certificate -
  - (a) to carry on business as a gunsmith, the Registrar may take into account whether the applicant has successfully passed an applicable acknowledged national or international trade test that substantially complies with the requirements of the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998); and
  - (b) in the case of the manufacturing of ammunition consisting of the loading of ammunition other than contemplated in section 93(1) of the Act, whether the applicant can provide proof of sufficient applicable previous experience or a qualification approved by the Registrar in the field of ammunition loading together with a detailed evaluation report from The Head of the Ballistic Unit of the South African Police Service's Forensic Science Laboratory regarding the applicable experience and knowledge of the applicant.
- (3) When the Registrar performs a function as contemplated in section 124(3) of the Act in order to make a determination as contemplated in subregulation (1), the Registrar may require from a person applying for a competency certificate, to provide -
  - (a) a certificate issued by a medical doctor regarding the applicant's dependence on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
  - (b) a report compiled by a psychologist or psychiatrist, or both, regarding the stable mental condition and inclination to violence of the applicant; or

- (c) both such certificate and report.
- (4) (a) The Registrar must, after having determined that a person is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act who qualifies in terms of the Act to be issued with a competency certificate to possess a firearm as a private collector, specify in that competency certificate the category in which the accredited collectors association has duly classified a member as a private collector.
  - (b) On proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the private collector concerned has been declared to be in a higher category by the collectors association of which the private collector is a member the Registrar may alter the competency certificate accordingly.
  - (c) The Registrar may only licence a firearm to a private collector in accordance with the category reflected on the competency certificate issued in accordance with this regulation.
- (5) The Registrar may, by means of a written notice served on the holder of a competency certificate contemplated in subregulation (4), and after a procedure similar to that referred to in section 28(2) and (3) of the Act was followed, withdraw a competency certificate if the person, and in the case of a juristic person, any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof -
  - (a) is no longer domiciled or ordinarily resident in the Republic of South Africa; or
  - (b) has been sentenced in or outside the Republic of South Africa for any offence to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine.
- (6) The test on knowledge of the Act as contemplated in section 9(2)(q), must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (7) The training and practical tests regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm as contemplated in section 9(2)(r) of the Act, must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (8) The training and practical test for dealers, manufacturers, gunsmiths, security officers or other persons who use firearms in the course of their business as contemplated in section 9(2)(s) of the Act, must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (9) A person who has previously obtained a competency certificate and who applies for a further competency certificate may in addition to the requirements of regulation 14 submit proof of the previously successful completion of the applicable prescribed training and practical test in which event the applicant need not complete further training or a practical test.

#### Chapter 4 Licence to possess a firearm

#### Prohibited firearms and devices that may be licensed in a private collection

- **15.** The following prohibited firearms and devices may be licensed under section 17 of the Act:
  - (a) A prohibited firearm and device contemplated in section 4 of the Act, that may be possessed in terms of the transitional provisions in Annexure 1 of the Act;
  - (b) A prohibited firearm and device contemplated in section 4 of the Act which does not fall under paragraph (a), which must not be less than 50 years calculated from the date of it's manufacture, together with an attribute of collectability regarding it's historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural and artistic value or any other aspect as may be deemed appropriate: Provided that if the firearm or device does not readily conform to the set combination of age and attribute of collectability, the following further considerations may apply -
    - that its production has been discontinued for at least 10 years with the real likelihood of it becoming of collectable interest from a historic, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural or artistic perspective;
    - (ii) that it is part of a commemorative issuance or limited edition;
    - (iii) that it will fit in as part of a demonstrable theme of future value, where a real likelihood of such future value can be sufficiently demonstrated or motivated;
    - (iv) its proven or generally accepted association with famous or infamous people or events;
    - (v) its current national or international scarcity or rarity based on an acceptable reason;
    - (vi) its unusual or unique design, materials or method of manufacture of historic interest;
    - (vii) custom or one-off building by a well known gun maker or gunsmith, with significant value;
    - (viii) that it is a prototype or part of a limited production run;
    - (ix) that it is a replica of a well known historical firearm; or
    - (x) that it is an investment grade firearm or device of significant value.
  - (c) A miniature cannon.

# Safety measures for the display of firearms in a private collection

- 16. A private collector may publicly display a firearm if -
  - (a) the firearm is unloaded;
  - (b) the firearm, if it is a handgun, is displayed in a lockable display cabinet; or
  - (c) where the firearm is on open display, it must be rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
  - (d) the firearm is securely attached to a non-portable structure on which, or in which, it is displayed by a metal attachment, chain, metal cable or similar device in such manner that the firearm cannot readily be removed; and
  - (e) the firearm is not displayed with, and is not readily accessible to, ammunition that can be discharged from it, except where such firearm or ammunition is displayed in a locked display cabinet or similar device.

#### Conditions regarding the possession of ammunition in a private collection

- **17.** The Registrar may issue a permit as contemplated in section 18(2) of the Act to a private collector that qualifies in terms of the Act and who is -
  - (a) 18 years or older on the day of the application; and
  - (b) a fit and proper person to possess ammunition.

#### Safety measures for the display of ammunition in a private collection

- 18. A private collector may display ammunition only if -
  - (a) it is displayed -
    - (i) in a vault, safe or other receptacle that has been specifically constructed or modified for secure and safe display and that when unattended is kept securely locked;
    - (ii) on a premises where there is an electronic burglar alarm system; and
    - (iii) on the premises, every window that can be opened is secured with burglar proofing and every exterior door can be securely locked and has a security gate; or
  - (b) it is displayed under security measures that will, within the discretion of the Registrar, be equal or superior to those set in paragraph (a) and that are approved by the Registrar.

#### Prohibited firearms and devices that may be licensed in a public collection

- **19.** The following prohibited firearms and devices may be licensed under section 19 of the Act -
  - (a) prohibited firearms and devices that may be possessed in terms of the relevant provisions of the transitional provisions in Annexure 1 of the Act; and

- (b) a prohibited firearm or device that does not fall under paragraph (a), when that firearm or device has a clearly definable intrinsic and remarkable heritage significance acknowledged by the South African Heritage Resources Agency in accordance with the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999); and
- (c) a prohibited firearm and device contemplated in section 4 of the Act, that does not fall under paragraph (a) or (b) is collectable in view of the age thereof, which must not be less than 50 years calculated from the date of its manufacture, together with at least one attribute of collectability regarding its historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural and artistic value or any other aspect as may be deemed appropriate: Provided that if the firearm or device does not readily conform to the set combination of age and attribute of collectability, the following further considerations may apply -
  - that its production has been discontinued for at least 10 years with the real likelihood of it becoming of collectable interest from a historic, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural or artistic perspective;
  - (ii) that it is part of a commemorative issuance or limited edition;
  - that it will fit in as part of a demonstrable theme of future value, where a real likelihood of such future value can be sufficiently demonstrated or motivated;
  - (iv) its proven or generally accepted association with famous or infamous people or events;
  - (v) its current national or international scarcity or rarity based on an acceptable reason;
  - (vi) its unusual or unique design, materials or method of manufacture of historic interest;
  - (vii) custom or one-off building by a well known gun maker or gunsmith, with significant value;
  - (viii) that it is a prototype or part of a limited production run;
  - (ix) that it is a replica of a well known historical firearm; or
  - (x) that it is an investment grade firearm or device of significant value.

# Safety measures for the display of firearms in a public collection

- **20.** A public collector may display a firearm only if -
  - (a) the firearm is unloaded;
  - (b) the firearm is secured by a chain or metal cable that is passed through the trigger guard, with one end of the chain or cable attached to a wall or permanent fixture on the premises and the other end attached by a lock to a wall or permanent fixture, in such a manner as to prevent the removal of the

firearm by a person other than the public collector or a person so authorised; or

(c) the firearm is rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device and displayed in a location that is accessible only to the public collector or a person so authorised.

# Conditions regarding the providing of a firearm for use by another person in respect of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes

- **21.** (1) The holder of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes, may only provide the firearm for use by another person if such other person -
  - (a) possesses the firearm for the business purpose specified on the licence;
  - (b) has in his or her possession a valid official identity document or passport by means of which he or she may be identified and which contains at least his or her full names, identity number and a photograph;
  - (c) is in possession of a written authorisation, issued under signature of the holder of the licence, or person authorised thereto in writing by the holder of the licence which contains the -
    - (i) full names and identity number or passport number of the person to whom the firearm is provided for use;
    - (ii) name and address of the holder of the licence, the licence number and date of issue of the licence as reflected on the licence applicable to the firearm;
    - (iii) type, calibre, make, model and all marked serial numbers or other identification marks on the firearm;
    - (iv) intended business purpose for which the firearm will be issued; and
    - (v) period, reason and place for which possession is granted: Provided that the period stipulated may not exceed a continuous period of 72 hours or a succession of such periods or, in the case of a licence issued in terms of section 20(2)(d) or (e) of the Act, for a period not exceeding the duration of a specific hunting trip for which the person is contracted as a client, employee or sub-contractor of the business;
  - (d) in cases other than a security officer as contemplated in section 20(5)(b) of the Act -
    - where a firearm is not provided to the same person on a regular basis, and where the firearm will be used to fire ammunition, that the person, if not the holder of a competency certificate, must ensure that the person has the necessary knowledge of the safe and efficient handling of the firearm; or

- (ii) where a firearm is provided to the same person on a regular basis, that the person, if not the holder of a competency certificate, has successfully completed the prescribed test and training in the safe and efficient handling of a firearm as contemplated in regulation 7(1)(a); and
- (e) is not prohibited in law to possess the firearm.
- (2) If the holder of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes is a security company, that security company may, in addition to the requirements of section 20(5)(b) of the Act and the conditions in subregulation (1)(a) and (b), only provide a firearm if -
  - (a) that person is a security officer employed by it for the rendering of a security service;
  - (b) that person is in possession of a competency certificate to possess a firearm;
  - (c) if the receipt, possession and carrying of the firearm by the security officer is in accordance with the Act;
  - (d) the security provider, excluding a person providing a security service for its own business, and the security officer are both registered as security service providers in terms of the Act and their respective registrations are not suspended;
  - the security officer is in possession of his or her certificate of identification that was issued to him or her in accordance with the provisions of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001);
  - (f) the security officer is in possession of an original written authorisation, issued under the signature of the holder of the licence in respect of the firearm, or a person authorised thereto in writing by the holder of the licence, containing the following information -
    - the full names, identity number, registration number and employment address of the person to whom the firearm is issued;
    - the name, address and registration number of the security company which is the holder of the licence, and the licence number and date of issue of the licence as reflected on the licence;
    - (iii) the type, calibre, make, model and all marked serial numbers or other identification marks of the firearm;
    - (iv) an authorisation to possess the firearm for the rendering of a security service which is clearly stated; and
    - (v) the period and place for which possession of the firearm is granted.

- (g) the security officer is on duty or standby duty, or is about to perform duty or standby duty;
- (h) the necessary particulars of the issuing of the firearm and ammunition are entered into all the registers that must be kept by the security company in terms of the Act;
- the security officer is not charged for a criminal offence or has signed a warning statement to a police officer advising him or her that he or she is under such investigation in respect of an offence relating to the unlawful use of force with a firearm or is not being criminally prosecuted in respect of such an offence;
- (j) the security officer is not charged under an improper conduct enquiry initiated by the Private Security Industry Authority into an alleged violation by the security officer relating to an offence contemplated in paragraph (i);
- (k) the possession of the firearm by the security officer is necessary for rendering a security service, taking into account the nature of the security service, the contract between the security business and its client, the circumstances under which the service is rendered, the type of firearm and any other relevant fact;
- (I) the security officer has successfully completed the security training required for the rendering of the security service in question;
- (m) the security officer is not under the influence of a substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
- (n) the security officer is apparently in a mentally stable condition and the security company has no reason to believe that he or she will use the firearm for an unlawful purpose or in an unlawful or negligent manner;
- (o) the firearm is to be carried in a public place, the security officer is in possession of the holster, holder or other container required in terms of the Act for the carrying of the firearm in a public place;
- (p) the security officer is under proper control in the rendering of the security service for the purposes of which a firearm is issued;
- (q) the security officer is issued with no more than the necessary quantity of ammunition for the purposes of rendering the relevant security service;
- (r) the security officer signs for receipt of the firearm and all ammunition issued to him or her upon such receipt;
- (s) the security company issuing firearms to security officers employed by it -
  - maintain all firearms licensed to it and which are issued to security officers in a proper working condition, free of any defects which may render them an inherent source of danger;

- has and adhere to proper and safe procedures in respect of the issuing and returning of and control over firearms and ammunition issued to security officers;
- (iii) enforce a proper disciplinary code in respect of the conduct of security officers regarding their receipt, possession, carrying, use, safe custody and return of the firearms and ammunition, and in respect of the conduct of all its other personnel involved with such functions;
- (iv) ensure that firearms and ammunition issued to security officers are returned for safe custody after completion of their duties or work shifts;
- actively monitor whether security officers who are issued with firearms and ammunition are trained, instructed and guided in respect of the possession, handling and use of firearms;
- (vi) actively monitor whether security officers also possess their own firearms or are issued with firearms by any other person while rendering a security service, and take such firearms in custody for safe storage during the period that the security officer is in possession of the firearm issued by the security service provider;
- (vii) ensure that security officers issued with firearms are properly assessed, which does not include psychological or psychiatric testing, at least every 24 months or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, to verify that they do not suffer from any condition that would render their continued possession of a firearm and ammunition as posing an unreasonable risk to any person;
- (viii) ensure that the security officers issued with firearms undergo at least one proper practical training session, at the cost of the security company, at least every 12 months, or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, in the proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition;
- (ix) ensure that the security officers issued with firearms attend at least one briefing session, at the cost of the security company, every 12 months, or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, during which they are properly informed of the relevant legal principles, rules and procedures and of their legal duties regarding the possession, carrying, safe custody and use of firearms and ammunition issued to them;
- inform a client of the security company on whose premises a security officer is rendering a security service, of the possession of a firearm by the security officer, unless the contract between the security company and its client provides for the possession of a firearm;

- (xi) properly investigate, or cause such an investigation to be held, to establish all the relevant facts concerning every incident involving the discharge of a firearm by a security officer, and keep a full record of such an investigation;
- (xii) take all relevant steps provided for in law, and all further steps that may be necessary or prudent in the circumstances, in regard to the discharge of a firearm by a security officer, including appropriate counselling and debriefing at the cost of the security company, if the security officer has used a firearm against any person and has caused death or injury; and
- (xiii) immediately inform the nearest police station and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer after the use of a firearm by a security officer whether or not such use caused any death, personal injury or damage, providing the particulars within the knowledge of the security company, as well as, particulars contemplated in regulation 22(3).
- (3) A firearm may only be provided for use to another person if it is in good working condition and free of any apparent defect which may render it an inherent source of danger to any person.

# Registers in respect of a holder of a licence for business purposes

- 22. (1) A register as contemplated in section 20(6)(a) of the Act -
  - (a) must consist of pages which are all numbered in sequence and all information recorded in it must be written or printed in permanent ink;
  - (b) all changes to the information recorded in it must be effected by means of crossing out in permanent ink and not by way of erasure;
  - (c) no pages may be removed from it and every alteration must be signed by the person effecting it;
  - (d) particulars that must be entered in terms of this regulation must be recorded on the receipt, transfer or disposal of the firearm concerned;
  - (e) must contain the following information of all firearms in respect of which the business has a licence, permit or authorisation -
    - he make, type, calibre, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
    - (ii) the licence, permit or authorisation number and date of issue in respect of the firearm;
    - (iii) the date of acquisition and disposal of the firearm; and
    - (iv) the full names, identity number, address and firearm licence, permit or authorisation number of the person from whom the firearm was acquired or to whom it was disposed to.

- (2) With regard to the providing of a firearm for use by another person, as contemplated in section 20(5)(a) of the Act, a register that complies with subregulation 1(a) to (d) must be maintained containing the following information -
  - the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (b) the initials, surname and the identity number of the person to whom the firearm was provided;
  - (c) the date and time of such provision;
  - (d) the date and time of return of the firearm;
  - (e) the signature of the person to whom the firearm was provided at the handing over of the firearm and on its return, serving as confirmation of the receipt and return of the firearm;
  - (f) a copy of the written authorisation contemplated in regulation 21(1)(c); and
  - (g) in the case of a security company, the registration number of the security officer to whom the firearm was provided.
- (3) In respect of a security company a register complying with subregulation
   1(a) to (d) must be maintained and it must contain the following particulars regarding a firearm that was issued to and discharged by a security officer
  - (a) the full names, identity number and registration number of the security officer discharging the firearm;
  - (b) particulars of the firearm as contained in subregulation (2)(a);
  - (c) the date, time, place and circumstances pertaining to the discharge of the firearm;
  - (d) information of any damage, injury or death caused by the discharge of the firearm; and
  - (e) the date, time, police station and reference number allocated by the police station to the reporting of the incident to that police station.
- (4) The registers referred to in subregulation (1), (2) and (3) must be maintained -
  - (a) at the registered address of the business concerned; and
  - (b) by the person who exercise control over the firearms at the place where the firearms are stored.
- (5) Subject to the provisions of section 146 of the Act and regulation 102(1), the register contemplated in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years

from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.

# Application for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm

- **23.** (1) An applicant who applies for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 of the Act must, in addition to the information required by regulation 13, submit -
  - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are intended in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition pertaining thereto;
  - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that complies with the SABS Standards as required by these regulations and the location of the safe custody facilities; and
  - (c) a certified copy of any licence, permit or authorisation pertaining to the firearm, if applicable.
  - (2) (a) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (b) and (c) an application for a temporary authorisation must be lodged at least seven days before the intended date on which the possession of the firearm will take place.
    - (b) In the case of a non-citizen applying for a temporary authorisation, the application must be lodged at least three months before the date on which the possession of the firearm by the applicant will take place.
    - (c) The Registrar may, on good cause shown, exempt an applicant from complying with the period stipulated in subparagraphs (a) and (b).
  - (3) A non-citizen who applies for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13, submit -
    - (a) a certified copy of an official identity document of the applicant or a certified copy of a valid temporary residence permit as the case may be, or that section of a valid passport issued to the applicant on which his or her identity particulars and the official issuing particulars of the passport are reflected;
    - (b) an official certificate from the country of citizenship of the applicant confirming that the applicant has no criminal record: Provided that the country issues such certificate;
    - (c) two written testimonials by South African citizens confirming that the applicant is a fit and proper person to possess a firearm;
    - (d) a full written motivation undersigned by the applicant in support of the application; and
    - (e) a full set of fingerprints of the applicant certified by a duly constituted official authority.

#### Conditions applicable to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm

- **24.** (1) The holder of a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm issued in terms of section 21 of the Act must keep the temporary authorisation wherever the firearm is located and must at the request of a police official produce the temporary authorisation and the firearm to a police official for inspection.
  - (2) The temporary authorisation will only be valid for the firearm and period and specific use specified in the temporary authorisation.
  - (3) The holder of the temporary authorisation may not possess more than 200 cartridges per calibre of firearm stipulated in the temporary authorisation unless, for the purpose of sports-shooting, the Registrar has on good cause shown, specified a larger quantity in the temporary authorisation.
  - (4) The Registrar may require that a person to whom a temporary authorisation will be issued, must provide documentary proof of having successfully undergone the prescribed training and testing contemplated in section 9(q) and (r) of the Act prior to the issuing of the temporary authorisation or in the case of a hunter or sports person who is a noncitizen, an affidavit stating his or her training and experience in the handling of firearms.
  - (5) The Registrar may determine and specify in the temporary authorisation a specific place where the firearm may be used.

#### Records in respect of temporary authorisations to possess a firearm

- **25.** The Office of the Central Firearms Register must with regard to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm keep a record of the -
  - (a) name of the police station where the application was submitted;
  - (b) details of the person who completed the application;
  - (c) reason if the application was refused;
  - (d) details of the applicant and the firearms concerned;
  - (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
  - (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

#### Annual report to be submitted to the Minister

- **26.** The Registrar must submit an annual report to the Minister regarding the temporary authorisation to possess firearms containing the -
  - (a) total number of temporary authorisations issued under section 21 of the Act;
  - (b) total number of firearms per type and calibre in respect of which authorisations have been issued;
  - (c) names of the police stations where the applications were submitted;

- (d) an outline of reasons for refusals; and
- (e) an outline of the periods of validity of the temporary authorisations.

# Conditions in respect of use of firearm possessed in terms of section 21 of the Act

- **27.** A firearm in respect of which an authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act has been issued may only be used -
  - (a) where it is safe to be used and only for a lawful purpose; and
  - (b) in accordance with the stated purpose of use as reflected in the application that was submitted in respect of the permit and which must be endorsed on the permit.

#### **Identification marks on firearms**

- **28.** (1) Any permanently imported firearm which does not have a manufacturer's serial number or which has a manufacturer's serial number that duplicates with a similar make, model, type and calibre firearm that appears on the Central Firearms Register, must for the purpose of its licensing in the Republic of South Africa, have the additional identification mark determined by the Registrar under section 23(4) of the Act, stamped on the barrel and the frame, or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm in accordance with the provisions of this regulation, subject to the provisions of section 23(3) of the Act. An identification mark can be engraved, stencilled or etched on the barrel and the frame or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm on the circumstances determined by the Registrar and with prior approval from the Registrar.
  - (2) An identification number contemplated in section 23(2) of the Act must be stamped, engraved, stencilled or etched to a depth of at least 0.2 mm.
  - (3) A firearm that is temporarily imported or in-transit through the Republic of South Africa which does not have a manufacturer's serial number stamped on the barrel, frame or the receiver of the firearm or which has a manufacturer's serial number stamped on the barrel or the receiver of the firearm that duplicates with a similar make, model, type and calibre firearm that appears on the Central Firearms Register, must be allocated with a unique firearm identification number by the Registrar and such number must be affixed to the firearm in the form of a tag securely affixed to the firearm and that number must remain on the firearm for the period that the firearm remains in the Republic of South Africa.

#### The central firearms database

- **29.** (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central firearms database, which must contain information regarding
  - (a) all applications for a competency certificate, licence, authorisation and permit to possess a firearm made in terms of the Act, and renewals and copies of such competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permits and renewals;

- (b) the refusal, termination or cancellation of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation or permit to possess a firearm and renewals and a copy of such competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, authorisation and permit;
- (c) a declaration of unfitness to possess a firearm contemplated in Chapter 12 of the Act;
- (d) the details indicated on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that was issued; and
- (e) the transfer of a firearm which was effected in terms of the Act.

# Chapter 5 Licences issued to particular categories of persons Part 1

# General provisions

# Additional particulars to be provided with an application for a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith's licence

- **30.** A person who applies for a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith's licence contemplated in Chapter 7 the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13, submit
  - (a) a description of the premises on which the applicant intends to carry on business as a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith which specifies its location and the surrounding buildings and businesses;
  - (b) a plan of the premises, drawn to scale, on which the following are clearly indicated -
    - (i) the dimensions of every room; and
    - the arrangement of the internal structure, together with all doors, windows, counters, safes, strongrooms and manner of internal and external connections;
  - (c) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building, or section thereof that will be used for the purpose of the business, will be constructed with baked clay or cement bricks, concrete floors, aggregate for concrete that complies with requirements of SABS specification 1083, aggregate for mortar and plaster that complies with requirements of SABS specification 1090, and a roof constructed to the satisfaction of the Registrar;
  - (d) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the premises are furnished with a burglar alarm which complies with the following requirements -
    - passive infrared (PIR) movement sensors with a lens for solid curtain coverage installed in such a manner that coverage is provided from the floor to the ceiling of the building;

- (ii) every movement sensor shall be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
- (iii) if the alarm is activated, it must only be possible to reset it with a key or a code adjustment;
- (iv) independent functioning in case of a power failure for a period of at least 10 hours;
- (v) the control unit must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
- (vi) an automatic telephone or radio contact unit which effects contact to the applicant or any other responsible person on activation of the alarm system which must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device; and
- a siren with a sound frequency level of at least 93 decibels with a flashing light which must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
- (e) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building is equipped with burglar proofing, installed and complying with the following -
  - (i) the burglar proofing must be affixed to the fixed structure of the building and the security gates fitted with locks; and
  - burglar proofing of the windows and security gates of doors which shall consist of horizontal steel reinforcing of not less than 50 mm x 10 mm, spaced not more than 500 mm apart and vertical round steel bars of a diameter of not less than 16 mm fixed to the horizontal steel reinforcing by means of inserting the vertical round steel bars through the horizontal steel reinforcing not more than 100 mm apart;
- (f) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building, or section thereof that will be used for the purpose of the business, is equipped with an adequate number of safes or strongrooms that comply with the applicable provision of Regulation 86;
- (g) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar, provided by an accountant, auditor or attorney with knowledge of the particular facts, of -
  - the full names, surname, identity number and address of every natural person who will have any direct or indirect financial or other business interest in the business together with particulars of the nature and extent of any such interest and, in the case of a juristic person, also the name and identity number of any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof;
  - (ii) if the applicant is a juristic person, full particulars of the juristic person including supporting documents confirming its legal status;
  - (iii) documentary proof of ownership of the property or, if the applicant is not the registered owner of the property on which the premises are situated, the particulars of the registered owner and the written consent of the registered owner for the applicant to conduct the

business on the premises together with the terms and conditions applicable to the use of the premises; and

(h) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the applicant complies with all local by-laws which may be applicable to the conducting of the business.

#### Part 2 Dealers

#### Conditions in respect of a dealer's licence

- 31. The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a dealer's licence -
  - (a) a dealer intending to transfer a prohibited firearm or device referred to in section 4 of the Act, must lodge with the Registrar an application that complies with regulation 13, insofar as is applicable, accompanied by a relevant permit issued by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee established under the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002);
  - (b) a dealer may transfer a prohibited firearm and device referred to in section 4 of the Act only after acquiring a written conformation from the Registrar that a holder of a licence as provided for in sections 17, 18(5), 19 and 20(1)(b) had been issued with a licence to possess that prohibited firearm;
  - (c) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all firearms and ammunition which are on the premises must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;
  - (d) during any period when the premises specified in the licence is open for purposes to trade in firearms or ammunition, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
    - (i) unloaded; and
    - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
    - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
      - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
      - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
  - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
  - (e) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed must be

kept in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;

- (f) a dealer may not record the details of a firearm on the applicable part of an application for a licence to possess that firearm unless the dealer is physically in possession of the firearm when recording such details;
- (g) a dealer may not record the details of a firearm on the applicable part of an application for a licence to possess that firearm coincident in another application for a licence to possess that firearm;
- (h) only natural persons whose particulars are recorded in the prescribed register as contemplated in regulation 37(4), may trade in firearms or ammunition on behalf of the dealer;
- (i) the persons whose particulars appear on the licence or in the prescribed register as contemplated in subregulation 37(4) must ensure that -
  - (i) during business hours proper control is, at all times, exercised over all the firearms and ammunition;
  - (ii) the prescribed registers are properly maintained; and
  - (iii) every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the firearms and ammunition;
- (j) the firearms and ammunition that are possessed on the authority of a dealer's licence may only be transported by a person whose particulars appears on the licence or in the register prescribed in regulation 37(4) or by the holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transport must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (k) the dealer must verify that the particulars of a firearm and ammunition recorded on a form and register dealt with by the dealer, are correct;
- firearms and ammunition may only be test-fired or fired for demonstration purposes at an accredited shooting range by a person holding a competency certificate;
- (m) he dealer and all persons employed by the dealer must be conversant with the provisions of the Act, the regulations issued in terms of the Act and any amendments thereto;
- a dealer may not at any time display or exhibit any firearm and ammunition in any showcase or show-window which directly goes out on or overlooks any public street, road, throughway or public place whereto the general public has access, or permit it to be so displayed or exhibited or cause it to be so displayed or exhibited;
- (o) the dealers' licence may not be transferred; and
- (p) a dealer's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection.

#### Information on a dealer's licence

- **32.** A dealer's licence must, in addition to the requirements of sections 7(2) and 34 of the Act, contain the -
  - (a) business name of the dealer;
  - (b) in the case where the holder of the dealer's licence is a natural person, the initials, surname and identity number of the holder of the dealer's licence or in the case of a juristic person the name and legally prescribed registration number thereof, where applicable;
  - (c) number, date of issue and type of competency certificate issued to the holder of the dealer's licence and in the case of a juristic person the name, surname, identity number and number, date of issue and type of competency certificate of the responsible person, where applicable;
  - (d) date of issue of the licence;
  - (e) date of expiry of the licence;
  - (f) registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar; and
  - (g) details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(2).

# Application for temporary authorisation to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence

- **33.** (1) A dealer applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 36 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit–
  - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
  - (b) a written declaration that the dealer has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2, or both;
  - (c) a certified copy of the dealer's licence; and
  - (d) a list containing the full names, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will trade on behalf of the dealer at the premises.
  - (2) The application must be lodged at least 30 days before the date on which the trading will commence at the other premises.

# Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence

**34.** The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a temporary authorisation issued under section 36 of the Act:

- (a) The dealer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of the trade in firearms and ammunition, keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the dealer must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
- (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for purpose to trade in firearms and ammunition, all firearms and ammunition which are on the premises, must be locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms and ammunition which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;
- (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purposes to trade in firearms and ammunition, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
  - (i) unloaded; and
  - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
  - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
    - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
    - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
- (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purpose to trade in firearms and ammunition -
  - (i) ammunition may only be displayed if the ammunition are securely locked in a display counter or display cabinet; and
  - (ii) firearms or ammunition or both which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms and ammunition which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
- (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may trade at the specified premises on behalf of the dealer;
- (f) must during the period of trade at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the dealer on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 37(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;

- the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
- (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition;
- (iv) the date of sale of any firearm or ammunition, or both;
- (v) the full name, physical address and identity number or registration number, as the case may be, of the person to whom a firearm or ammunition, or both has been sold;
- (vi) the date of issue and number of the licence, permit or authorisation contemplated in section 90(d) of the Act, in terms whereof the person to whom the ammunition has been sold, may possess the ammunition;
- (vii) the calibre, make and quantity of ammunition sold; and
- (viii) the signature of the person to whom the ammunition has been sold that must be affixed to the recorded particulars;
- (g) no firearm may be delivered to a person to whom it was sold at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation until the register prescribed in regulation 37(1) have been duly completed by the dealer; and
- (h) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 37.

# Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of dealers

- **35.** The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 36 of the Act:
  - (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
  - (b) details of the person who completed the application;
  - (c) reason if the application was refused;
  - (d) details of the applicant;
  - (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
  - (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

# Application by a dealer for the change of premises

**36.** (1) A dealer who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

- (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
- (3) (a) On approval of an application to change premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the dealer must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.
  - (b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

### Registers in respect of a dealer

- **37.** (1) A dealer must keep a register as contemplated by section 39(3) of the Act comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Firearms Stock Register" in respect of every firearm received in stock from whatever source, wherein must be recorded -
  - (a) on the debit-side -
    - (i) a stock number that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
    - the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
    - (iii) the date of receipt of the firearm;
    - (iv) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired; and
    - (v) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, and in the case of a private transfer, the signature of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
  - (b) on the credit-side against the stock number referred to in subregulation (1)(a)(i) -
    - (i) the date of sale of the firearm;
    - the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom the firearm was sold;

- (iii) the number and date of issue of the licence, authorisation or permit in terms whereof the firearm may be possessed by the person contemplated in subparagraph (ii); and
- (iv) the signature of the person who is responsible for the transfer of the firearm that must be affixed to the recorded particulars.
- (2) A dealer must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Ammunition Stock Register" in respect of all ammunition received wherein must be recorded -
  - (a) on the debit-side -
    - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition received; and
    - (ii) the date of receipt; and
    - the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the ammunition was acquired;
  - (b) on the credit-side -
    - (i) the date of sale of the ammunition;
    - the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom the ammunition was sold;
    - (iii) the number and date of issue of the licence, permit or authorisation contemplated in section 90(d) of the Act, in terms whereof the person to whom the ammunition has been sold, may possess the ammunition;
    - (iv) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition sold; and
    - (v) the signature of the person to whom the ammunition has been sold or transferred that must be affixed to the recorded particulars.
- (3) (a) A dealer must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Firearms Safe Custody Register" regarding all firearms that the dealer receives and holds on behalf of a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit for the purpose of the safe custody or transfer of the firearms.
  - (b) The Firearms Safe Custody Register must contain -
    - (i) the date of receipt of the firearm;
    - the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;

- the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
- (iv) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, and signature of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
- (v) the date of return, transfer or disposal of the firearm; and
- (vi) the signature of the person to whom the firearm was returned, transferred or disposed to.
- (4) A dealer must keep a register wherein the full names, surname, identity number and physical address and number of the applicable competency certificates in respect of natural persons who are involved in trading on behalf of the dealer, are recorded.
- (5) (a) The registers comprising of a set of books that are kept in terms of this regulation, may not be taken into use or be used, unless every page of such register is numbered in sequence and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, has signed every such page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
  - (b) A dealer must, within seven days after the end of a month hand the register comprising of computer printouts that are kept in terms of this regulation, of which every page must be numbered in sequence, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who must sign every page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
- (6) An entry recorded in a register referred to in this regulation must be printed or written in ink, and any amendment thereof must be effected by means of interlineation or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure, and any such amendment must be initialled by the person effecting the amendment.
- (7) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this regulation and if any page is removed from such register, it will be deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary which raises reasonable doubt, to have been removed by or on the authority of the person who is in terms of any provision of this Act obliged to keep such register.
- (8) A dealer must, if directed thereto at any time by the Registrar by written notice, submit a return providing such particulars regarding ammunition which has been acquired or procured or which has been transferred or disposed of, as the Registrar may in the notice determine.
- (9) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded by a person endorsed on the dealers licence on receipt,

transfer or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm or ammunition concerned.

(10) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation and regulation 34(f), must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the dealer's licence.

# Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central dealers' database

- **38.** (1) The workstation of a dealer contemplated in section 39(6) of the Act, must link to the central dealers' database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that is compatible with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
  - (2) A dealer must establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 37 to the central dealer's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding business related to firearms and ammunition for the previous business day as recorded in the prescribed registers.
  - (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a dealer to submit returns online by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

### Weekly returns

- **39.** (1) A dealer who is exempted from the duties referred to in section 39(6) of the Act must, within seven days after the end of every week, submit to the Office of the Central Firearms Register a return on the form determined by the Registrar, or a computer printout which reflects the information of the prescribed form, regarding all firearms and ammunition -
  - (a) acquired during the relevant week; and
  - (b) transferred during the relevant week.
  - (2) A dealer must submit such weekly returns whether or not any firearms or ammunition have been acquired or transferred.

### Establishment of centralised dealer's database

- **40.** (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central dealer's database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of dealers as contemplated in regulation 38.
  - (2) The central dealer's database must contain -
    - the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, dealer's licence, authorisation, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;

- (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of an application; and
- (c) the details and information submitted by a dealer in respect of the acquisition, transfer and disposal of a firearm or ammunition effected under the Act.

# Part 3 Manufacturers

#### Conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence

- **41.** The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence -
  - (a) the licence may not be transferred;
  - (b) the section of the business premises specified in the licence in which the firearms and ammunition are manufactured or stored must, during working hours, be under the immediate control of the holder of the manufacturer's licence or, if authorised thereto by the Registrar in writing, a person nominated by the holder of the manufacturer' licence to supervise the final assembly of the firearms;
  - (c) the holder of the manufacturer's licence may only acquire and keep in stock the calibre ammunition necessary for the testing of a firearm manufactured under the licence;
  - (d) all manufactured firearms and main firearm components must be stored in a prescribed safe or strongroom as specified in the licence during all hours other than working hours;
  - (e) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all ammunition and any other explosive component of the ammunition which are on the premises, must be locked in a strongroom or safe which has been approved in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) and specified on the licence;
  - (f) on every firearm manufactured under the provisions of the Act, a manufacturer's serial number must be stamped on it;
  - (g) a manufacturer's serial number must, on request of the manufacturer, be allocated by the Registrar;
  - (h) the manufacturer's serial number must be stamped on the firearm in accordance with the provisions of section 23(2) of the Act read with regulation 28(2) before the manufacturing has been completed;
  - the manufacturer must stamp the inscription "made in South Africa" and the manufacturer's trade name on the barrel, frame or receiver of the firearm;
  - (j) testing of a firearm must only be done at a shooting range or tunnel approved by the Registrar by a person who holds a competency certificate;

- (k) the licence shall only authorise the manufacturing of firearms or calibre of ammunition, or both that is specified thereon;
- before commencing the manufacturing of firearms or calibre of ammunition that is not specified on the manufacturer's licence, the holder of manufacture's licence must apply to the Registrar for a licence to manufacture such firearm or calibre of ammunition;
- (m) the Registrar may, after receipt of an application for the licence, but prior to the issuing thereof, authorise the manufacturer to produce a specified number of prototypes of the firearm to allow the manufacturer to obtain the necessary proofing of the firearm as contemplated in regulation 106;
- (n) the Registrar may only licence a manufacturer to manufacture a firearm or ammunition referred to in section 4(1)(a) to (d) of the Act, if the manufacturer has beforehand obtained the necessary permit in terms of section 14 of the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as well as, a proofing certificate contemplated in regulation 106 and a South African Police Service ballistics evaluation report;
- (o) in the case of commercial loading of ammunition, other than contemplated in section 93(1) of the Act, the packaging in which the ammunition is sold by the manufacturer must clearly indicate that the ammunition is reloaded ammunition and the packaging must further have the loading manufacturer's details printed thereon;
- (p) ammunition manufactured under a manufacturer's licence, excluding ammunition contemplated in subparagraph (o), must be individually identified by a unique head stamp or marking approved by the Registrar that identifies the manufacturer;
- (q) the firearms and ammunition that are possessed on the authority of a manufacturer's licence must be transported on behalf of the holder of the manufacturer's licence only by a person whose name appears on the licence or in the register contemplated in regulation 47(5) or by the holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transportation must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (r) any main firearm component that is rejected by the manufacturer due to its unacceptability for use, must immediately after its rejection be destroyed by the manufacturer by making it totally inoperative;
- (s) a manufacturer may supply a barrel that is unchambered, partially chambered or pre-chambered for a specific calibre to the holder of a dealer's licence;
- (t) a manufacturer's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection; and
- (u) a manufacturer may not employ a person who has been declared unfit to possess a firearm under Chapter 12 of the Act in a position who has access to a completed manufactured firearm or ammunition.

#### Information on manufacturer's licence

- **42.** A manufacturer's licence must, in addition to the requirements of section 48 of the Act, contain the -
  - (a) business name of the manufacturer;
  - (b) initials and surname of the holder of the manufacturer's licence in the case where the holder of the manufacturer's licence is a natural person, or in the case of a juristic person the name and legally prescribed registration number of the juristic person, where applicable;
  - (c) the number, date of issue and type of competency certificate issued to the holder of the manufacturer's licence and in the case of a juristic person the name, surname, identity number and number, date of issue and type of competency certificate of the responsible person;
  - (d) the date of issue of the licence;
  - (e) the date of expiry of the licence;
  - (f) the registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar;
  - (g) the details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(3), as well as, any explosives magazines; and
  - (h) the particulars of the firearm and calibre of ammunition that may be manufactured under the licence.

# Applications in respect of temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence

- **43.** (1) A manufacturer applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 50 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit
  - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
  - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2, or both;
  - a list containing the full names, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will participate in displaying the arms or ammunition, at the premises;
  - (d) a certified copy of the manufacturer's licence; and
  - (2) The application must be lodged at least 30 days before the date on which the display of the firearms and ammunition will commence at the other premises.

# Conditions applicable to temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence

- **44.** The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a temporary authorisation issued under section 50 of the Act:
  - (a) The manufacturer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of the display of the firearms or ammunition, or both keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the manufacturer must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
  - (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for displaying purposes, all firearms or ammunition, or both which are on the premises, must be locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;
  - (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purposes to display firearms, firearms may only be displayed if the firearms are -
    - (i) unloaded; and
    - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
    - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
      - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
      - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
  - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
  - (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for displaying purposes -
    - (i) ammunition may only be displayed if the ammunition are securely locked in a display counter or display cabinet;
    - (ii) firearms or ammunition, or both which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
  - (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may participate in the displaying of the firearms or ammunition, or both;
  - (f) the manufacturer must, at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and during the period of validity of the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of

the manufacturer on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -

- the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 47(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
- the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
- (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition.
- (g) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 47.

# Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of a manufacturer's licence

- **45.** The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 50 of the Act:
  - (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
  - (b) details of the person who completed the application;
  - (c) reason if the application was refused;
  - (d) details of the applicant;
  - (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
  - (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

# Application by a manufacturer for the change of premises

- **46.** (1) A manufacturer who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
  - (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.

- (3) (a) On approval of an application to change premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the manufacturer must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.
  - (b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

### Registers in respect of a manufacturer

- **47.** (1) A manufacturer must keep a register as contemplated in section 53(3) of the Act in the format of an electronic database known as "the Firearms Stock Register", in respect of every firearm manufactured wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (a) on the debit-side against a stock number the date of manufacture, make, calibre, model and manufacturer's serial number; and
  - (b) on the credit-side against the stock number referred to in subparagraph (a) the date of sale of the firearm and -
    - (i) the name and address and dealer's licence number of the dealer to whom the firearm is sold; or
    - (ii) the particulars of the State department to whom the firearm was sold; or
    - (iii) the name and address of the person to whom the firearm was exported together with the particulars of the export permit issued under the Act or the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as the case may be.
  - (2) Every manufacturer must keep an electronic database known as the "Ammunition Stock Register", in respect of all ammunition wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
    - (a) on the debit-side -
      - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition manufactured, purchased or acquired;
      - (ii) the lot number and the date of manufacture or receipt; and
      - (iii) in the case of the ammunition being purchased or acquired -
        - (aa) the person from whom it was purchased or acquired; and
        - (bb) the reason for the purchase or acquiring.
    - (b) on the credit side -
      - (i) the lot number and the date of sale or use by the manufacturer of the ammunition;

- (ii) the calibre, make and quantity of ammunition sold or used by the manufacturer;
- (iii) the name, address and dealer's licence number of the dealer to whom the ammunition is sold; or
- (iv) the particulars of the State department to whom the ammunition was sold; or
- (v) the name and address of the person to whom the ammunition was exported to together with the particulars of the export permit issued under the Act or the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as the case may be; and
- (vi) the date of collection and the signature of the dealer or relevant State official to whom the ammunition was delivered.
- (3) A manufacturer must keep updated stock sheets of all its manufactured firearms and main firearm components.
- (4) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded immediately by a person endorsed on the manufacturer's licence on the manufacture, receipt, transfer or use, as the case may be, of the firearm or ammunition concerned.
- (5) A manufacturer must keep a register wherein the full names, surname, identity number, as well as, the date of issue, type and number of the applicable competency certificate in respect of natural persons who engages in the manufacturing process, are recorded.
- (6) Every manufacturer must immediately upon completion of the manufacturing, as well as, the transfer of a firearm or ammunition, or both, submit by means of an electronic connectivity in the outline determined by the Registrar, the information regarding all firearms and ammunition manufactured or transferred.
- (7) Every ammunition manufacturer must on or before the seventh day of every successive month submit a monthly return to the Registrar in the form determined by the Registrar, of all ammunition -
  - (a) manufactured during that specific month; and
  - (b) disposed of during such specific month.
- (8) The returns referred to in subregulation (6) and (7) must be submitted, whether or not any ammunition were manufactured or disposed of during such specific month.
- (9) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.

# Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central manufacturers' database

- **48.** (1) The workstation of a manufacturer contemplated in section 53(6) of the Act, must link to the central manufacturers' database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that is compatible with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
  - (2) A manufacturer must establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 47 to the central manufacturer's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and ammunition manufactured or transferred during the previous business day as recorded in the prescribed registers.
  - (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a manufacturer to submit returns online by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

### Establishment of a centralised manufacturers' database

- **49.** (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central manufacturers' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of manufacturers as contemplated in regulation 48.
  - (2) The central manufacturers' database must contain -
    - (a) t he information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, manufacturer's licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
    - (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of the application; and
    - (c) the details and information submitted by a manufacturer in respect of the manufacture, use or transfer of a firearm and ammunition effected under the Act.

### Part 4 Gunsmiths

# Other work that may be performed by gunsmith

**50.** The holder of a gunsmith's licence may, repair, customise, custom build, adapt, modify, assemble, deactivate or store a firearm.

#### Conditions in respect of the issue of gunsmith's licence

**51.** The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a gunsmith's licence:

- (a) The licence entitles the gunsmith to acquire a firearm and keep in stock any part of a firearm, including a main firearm component, for the purpose of performing his or her work;
- (b) the licence entitles the gunsmith to acquire and keep in stock ammunition reasonably necessary to test firearms on which he or she performs work within the normal scope of the business of a gunsmith;
- (c) a gunsmith who is employed by another person for the purpose of performing the work of a gunsmith, must within 30 days of such employment or of any change in the continued employment of such gunsmith with the person, notify the Registrar in writing of such employment or change;
- (d) if a person has in his or her employment a gunsmith for the purpose of performing the work of a gunsmith, the gunsmith is jointly and severally responsible to ensure that proper control is at all times exercised over all the firearms, ammunition and stock contemplated in subparagraph (a) and (b), that the prescribed registers are properly maintained and that every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the firearms, ammunition and stock;
- (e) firearms and ammunition that are in the possession of a gunsmith on the authority of a gunsmith's licence, must be transported only by the gunsmith whose name appears on the licence or by a holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transportation must comply with the requirements of regulation 68 (1)(a) to (c);
- (f) a gunsmith may not alter or remove the serial number or any other identifying mark of a firearm without the prior written authorisation of the Registrar;
- (g) firearms and ammunition may only be test-fired by a gunsmith at an accredited shooting range, tunnel or purpose built bullet trap subject to local council requirements;
- (h) a gunsmith who performs work on a firearm as contemplated in section 59(a) and (b) of the Act or who custom builds a firearm must, before the conclusion of the work, notify the Registrar in writing of -
  - the particulars of the firearm, including the type, name, calibre and manufacturer's serial number or additional identification number contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act, when applicable;
  - (ii) the number and date of the issue of the licence in respect of the firearm;
  - (iii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the holder of the licence to possess the firearm; and
  - (iv) the particulars of the work performed on the firearm;
- (i) the Registrar may require proofing in accordance with regulation 106 in connection with a firearm contemplated in subparagraph (h);

- (j) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all firearms and ammunition, which are on the premises, must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the licence;
- (k) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;
- a gunsmith may display firearms on which he or she has performed work in accordance with the provisions of this regulation, in order to promote his or her craftsmanship;
- (m) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business purposes firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
  - (i) unloaded; and
  - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
  - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
    - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
    - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
    - (cc) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- a gunsmith may not at any time display or exhibit any firearm or ammunition in any showcase or show-window which directly goes out on or overlooks any public street, road, throughway or public place whereto the general public has access, or permit it to be so displayed or exhibited or cause it to be so displayed or exhibited;
- (o) a gunsmith may only deactivate a firearm with the prior written consent of the Registrar;
- (p) a gunsmith's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection;
- (q) when a firearm is custom built by a gunsmith, the name of the gunsmith as approved by the Registrar, as well as, the additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act, if applicable, must be stamped on the firearm;
- a gunsmith may only employ a person as an apprentice to the gunsmith if such person is registered for such an apprenticeship with the Department of Labour;

- (s) a gunsmith who has an apprentice must exercise personal control and supervision over such apprentice who performs any work on a firearm; and
- (t) the Registrar may issue a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 of the Act to a gunstock maker on condition that the gunstock maker shall not conduct any other work outside the scope of a gunstock maker which work shall not include work contemplated in regulation 50 on any metal part of a firearm.

#### Information on gunsmith's licence

- **52.** A gunsmith's licence must, in addition to the requirements of section 62 of the Act, contain the -
  - (a) business name of the gunsmith;
  - (b) full names, surname and identity number of the gunsmith;
  - (c) number, date of issue and type of the competency certificate issued to the holder of the gunsmith's licence;
  - (d) date of issue of the licence;
  - (e) date of expiry of the licence;
  - (f) registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar; and
  - (g) details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(2).

# Applications for temporary authorisation to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence

- **53.** (1) A gunsmith applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 64 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit
  - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
  - (b) a written declaration that the gunsmith has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS specifications;
  - (c) a certified copy of the applicant's licence; and
  - (d) a list containing the full names, surnames, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will conduct business as a gunsmith on behalf of the holder of the gunsmith's licence at the premises.
  - (2) An application for the display of firearms must be lodged at least 30 days before the intended date on which conducting of such display will commence.

# Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence

- **54.** The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of an application for a temporary authorisation issued under section 64 of the Act:
  - (a) The gunsmith to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of conducting the business as a gunsmith, keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the gunsmith must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
  - (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for purpose of conducting business as a gunsmith, all firearms and ammunition which are on the premises, must be locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;
  - (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purpose of conducting business as a gunsmith, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
    - (i) unloaded; and
    - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein; or
    - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
      - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
      - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
      - (cc) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
  - (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open to conduct business as a gunsmith, firearms which are not displayed or on which work is being performed, must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
  - (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may conduct business as a gunsmith on the premises;
  - (f) the gunsmith must, at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and during the period of validity of the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the gunsmith on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -

- the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 57(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
- the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm; and
- (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition.
- (g) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 57.

# Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of gunsmiths

- **55.** The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 64 of the Act:
  - (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
  - (b) details of the person who completed the application;
  - (c) reason if the application was refused;
  - (d) details of the applicant;
  - (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
  - (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

### Application for change of premises

- **56.** (1) A gunsmith who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
  - (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
  - (3) (a) On approval of an application to change a premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the gunsmith must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.

(b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

### **Registers in respect of gunsmith**

- **57.** (1) A gunsmith must keep a register as contemplated by section 67(2) of the Act comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Firearms Repair Register", wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (a) in respect of every firearm received for repair from whatever source
    - (i) a stock number that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
    - the make, type, calibre, of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
    - (iii) the date of receipt of the firearm;
    - (iv) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
    - (v) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
    - (vi) nature of repair done on the firearm or any other work as contemplated in section 59 of the Act and regulation 50; and
    - (vii) the date of collection and signature of the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation issued in respect of the firearm;
  - (b) in respect of a main firearm components, received in stock from whatever source -
    - (i) the date of receipt of the main firearm components;
    - (ii) the purpose of such receipt;
    - the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the main firearm components were acquired;
    - (iv) the transfer or disposal of the main firearm components including the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom it was supplied; and
    - (v) the signature of the person who received it.

- (2) A gunsmith must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Ammunition Stock Register" in respect of all ammunition received wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (a) on the debit-side -
    - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition purchased or acquired;
    - (ii) the date of receipt; and
    - (iii) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the ammunition was purchased or acquired;
  - (b) on the credit-side -
    - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition used;
    - (ii) the date and reason of disposal of the ammunition and the signature of the gunsmith confirming the entries as correct.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.
- (4) (a) The registers comprising of a set of books that are kept in terms of this regulation, may not be taken into use or be used, unless every page of such register is numbered in sequence and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, has signed every such page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
  - (b) A gunsmith must, within seven days after the end of a month hand the register comprising of computer printouts that are kept in terms of this regulation, of which every page must be numbered in sequence, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who must sign every page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
- (5) An entry recorded in a register referred to in this regulation must be printed or written in ink, and any amendment thereof must be effected by means of interlineation or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure, and any such amendment must be initialled by the person, effecting it.
- (6) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this regulation and if any page is removed from such register, it will be deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary which raises reasonable doubt, to have been removed by or on the authority of the person who is in terms of any provision of this Act obliged to keep such register.

- (7) A gunsmith must keep an updated register wherein the full names, surname, identity number and physical address and number of the applicable competency certificate in respect of all apprentice gunsmiths as contemplated in regulation 51(r), as well as, the date of issue, type and number of the applicable competency certificates in respect of natural persons who engages in gunsmith activities under the control of the gunsmith, are recorded.
- (8) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded immediately on the receipt, transfer, use or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm, main firearm component or ammunition concerned.

# Manner in which workstation must be established, maintained and linked to central gunsmiths' database

- **58.** (1) The workstation of a gunsmith contemplated in section 67(5) of the Act, must link to the central gunsmith's database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that can interface with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
  - (2) A gunsmith must, establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 57 to the central gunsmith's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and ammunition for the previous business day, as recorded in the prescribed register.
  - (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a gunsmith to submit returns on line by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

# Weekly returns

- **59.** (1) A gunsmith who is exempted from the duties referred to in section 67(5) of the Act must, within seven days after the end of every week, submit to the Office of the Central Firearms Register a return on the form determined by the Registrar, or a computer printout which must reflect the information of the prescribed form, of all firearms and main firearm components -
  - (a) acquired during the relevant week; and
  - (b) transferred during the relevant week.
  - (2) A gunsmith must submit such weekly returns whether or not any firearms or main firearm components have been acquired or transferred.

# Establishment of centralised gunsmiths' database

- **60.** (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central gunsmiths' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of gunsmiths as contemplated in Regulation 58.
  - (2) The central gunsmith's database must contain -

- (a) the information and additional documents submitted by an applicant in a prescribed application form in terms of regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, gunsmith's licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
- (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that was issued or refused as a result of the application; and
- (c) the details and information submitted in respect of a firearm on which a gunsmith performed work in terms of the Act.

#### Chapter 6 Import, export and carriage in-transit of firearms and ammunition

# Application regarding in-transit permit

- **61.** (1) A person who applies for an in-transit permit contemplated in Chapter 8 of the Act must, if requested thereto by the Registrar, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit
  - (a) proof of authority to export the firearm and ammunition from the country of origin: Provided that a customs clearance document or any other officially issued document which serves as authority to remove the firearm from that country must be regarded as sufficient compliance;
  - (b) proof of authority to import the firearm and ammunition into the country of final destination if that country issues such authority before the arrival of firearms in the country;
  - particulars of the intended transport route and mode of transport and the proposed port of entry and exit and likely date of the entry and exit;
  - a certified copy of the licence, permit, authorisation or any proof acceptable to the Registrar, confirming the lawful possession of the firearm and ammunition by the person requiring the carrying of the firearm and ammunition in transit through the Republic of South Africa;
  - (e) a computer printout or a typed list of the firearms and ammunition indicating the quantity, type of action, manufacturer's serial number, model and calibre of the firearm and quantity, type and calibre of ammunition;
  - (f) an end user certificate as contemplated in section 17 of the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002) when the firearm or ammunition is intended for resale in the country of final destination; and
  - (g) a consignment note of the firearms and ammunition to be carried in transit through South Africa.

### Conditions in respect of application for import or export permit

- **62.** In addition to the provisions of regulation 13 the following conditions apply in respect of an application for an import or export permit, as the case may be -
  - (1) *Permanent import and export permit*

An application for the permanent import or permanent export of a firearm or ammunition must, subject to the provisions of these regulations, be submitted by the applicant, or the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who received the application, to the Registrar for consideration.

(2) Temporary import and export permit in respect of a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith

An application by the holder of a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith's licence for the temporary import or temporary export of a firearm or ammunition, must, subject to the provisions of these regulations, be submitted by the applicant, or the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who received such application, to the Registrar for consideration.

(3) Port of entry

Subject to the provisions of subregulation (4), firearms and ammunition may only be imported into the Republic of South Africa at a port of entry designated as such in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the Registrar or a police official delegated by the Registrar, directs in writing.

- (4) Non-resident: Temporary import and export permit of a firearm not licensed in terms of the Act
  - (a) An application by a person who is a non-resident and not the holder of a permanent resident permit for a temporary import permit and the subsequent export permit or multiple import and export permit in respect of any firearm or ammunition not licensed under the Act, may be submitted either to the Head: Central Firearms Register directly or to the Designated Firearms Officer at the place designated as a port of entry in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the applicant will enter into the Republic of South Africa.
  - (b) An application submitted directly to the Head: Central Firearms Register in terms of subparagraph (a) must be lodged at least 21 days prior to the arrival of the applicant in the Republic of South Africa and the applicant must supply an address outside the borders of the Republic of South Africa whereto the permit will be posted.
  - (c) The permit in respect of an application submitted to the Designated Firearms Officer on the arrival of the applicant at the port of entry contemplated in subparagraph (a), may be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer who receive the application only if the Designated Firearms Officer concerned is delegated thereto.

- (5) Temporary export permit of a firearm or ammunition licensed under Chapter 6 of the Act
  - (a) An application for a temporary export permit and the subsequent import permit in respect of a firearm licensed for the purpose of self-defence, hunting, sports-shooting, a private or public collection or a business purpose under the Act, may be submitted by the holder of the licence to any Designated Firearms Officer or police official delegated by the Registrar.
  - (b) The permit may be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer or police official who received the application and who has the necessary delegation to consider the application.
- (6) Multiple import-export permit
  - (a) The Registrar, Designated Firearms Officer or a police official who has been delegated thereto, may issue an import permit and export permit in respect of a specific firearm and also ammunition applicable to the firearm, which permit will allow the repeated import and export of the firearm and ammunition over a fixed period of time which permit will be known as a "multiple import-export permit".
  - (b) The conditions set in subregulation (7) relating to a temporary import permit, will apply to a multiple import-export permit.
- (7) Conditions under which a temporary import permit may be issued

A temporary import permit may only be issued -

- (a) to a foreign visitor for the purpose of hunting;
- (b) to a foreign visitor to display the firearm and ammunition at a trade show or collectors' show, or to display firearms or ammunition at a sport or hunting trade show;
- (c) to a foreign visitor to participate in a competitive sports shooting event organised by recognised business, hunting, sports-shooting or collectors' organisation;
- (d) to an official of a foreign government or a distinguished foreign visitor so designated by the South African Department of Foreign Affairs;
- (e) to a foreign law enforcement officer entering the Republic of South Africa on an officially approved policing assignment; or
- (f) to a person who, for other legitimate reasons, has received the prior approval from the Registrar and where the applicant can demonstrate-
  - (i) the lawful possession of the firearm;
  - knowledge of the safe handling and use of the firearm in question through possession of a licence for the firearm or through past experience;

- (iii) knowledge of the South African laws relating to firearms, including the principles relating to the use, safe storage and handling of firearms and where applicable their public display;
- (iv) a need to possess the firearm;
- (v) that the applicant cannot reasonably satisfy that need by means other than the possession of a firearm; and
- (vi) that he or she is at least 21 years old: Provided that the Registrar may, within his or her sole discretion and on good cause shown, exempt an applicant from this requirement;
- (g) if the applicant provides supporting documents issued by any one of the following persons or institutions, confirming that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the applicant will be using the firearm for the purpose set out in the application:
  - The professional hunter or the hunting outfitter licensed to conduct business in hunting as contemplated in the Act, who will provide the hunting to the foreign visitor;
  - the accredited hunting association or sports-shooting organisation that is hosting the event or sports-shooting competition that the applicant will participate in;
  - (iii) a person or organisation hosting a public event or historical re-enactment or display that requires the foreign visitor's participation and use of the specific firearm.
- (h) subject to-
  - (i) the requirements of the Act in respect of the carrying, storage, safe custody, transport and display of such firearm or ammunition;
  - (ii) the use of the firearm only for the purpose set out in the permit;
  - (iii) that no person who holds a temporary import permit is allowed to transfer the firearm to another person in South Africa without prior written permission having been obtained from the Registrar;
  - (iv) whenever the holder of the temporary import permit leaves the Republic of South Africa the firearm in respect of which the permit is issued must accompany the holder of the permit;
  - (v) when the Registrar grants permission as contemplated in subparagraph (iii), a temporary authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act must be issued to the person who acquired the firearm to enable such person to apply for a licence, permit or authorisation to possess the firearm in terms of the Act; and

- (vi) if a licence, permit or authorisation is not issued by the Registrar in respect of a firearm contemplated in subparagraph (v), the person who acquired the firearm must dispose of the firearm through a dealer or in such manner as the Registrar may determine which may also include the export of the firearm; and
- (vii) to the possession of no more than the quantity of cartridges determined by the Registrar and specified on the permit, for each firearm in respect of which the temporary import permit applies;
- a temporary import permit, export permit and multiple importexport permit shall not be issued for a period exceeding 6 months at a time, unless the Registrar decides otherwise on good cause shown; and
- (j) the Registrar may on good cause shown, issue a temporary import or export permit in respect of more than one firearm per calibre to a person who will be using the firearms for a purpose contemplated in subparagraph (a), (b) and (c).
- (8) Conditions under which a permanent import permit may be issued to a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith

A dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith who permanently imports a firearm or ammunition-

- (a) must lodge the necessary application at least 21 days before the shipment of the firearm or ammunition to the Republic of South Africa or on good cause shown, such shorter period as the Registrar, within his or her discretion regard as expedient;
- (b) may not arrange for the shipment of the firearm or ammunition prior to the issuing of the import permit;
- (c) must immediately on the arrival of the firearms or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa, notify the Head: Central Firearms Register and the Designated Firearms Officer appointed for the port of entry where the shipment has arrived, in writing of the arrival and provide the particulars of the container and place where it can be inspected;
- (d) must ensure that the firearms or ammunition is stored in terms of the prescripts of these regulations;
- (e) may not open the container holding the consignment of the firearms or ammunition unless the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer is present;
- (f) must within 72 hours of the arrival of the firearms or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa -
  - (i) arrange with the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer, to physically inspect the firearms or ammunition; and

- (ii) on finalisation of the physical inspection certify in writing that the imported firearms or ammunition corresponding with the import permit, arrived in Republic of South Africa.
- (9) Conditions that may be imposed on an export permit issued to the holder of a dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer's licence

The following specific conditions will apply to an export permit issued to the holder of a dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer's licence:

- (a) An export permit will be issued in at least threefold where after the exporter must accept the original, first and second copy of the export permit;
- (b) within 90 days after the export date stated on the export permit, the exporter must return to The Head: Central Firearms Register, the first copy of the export permit which must bear the signature and an official date and name stamp of the End User, which copy will then serve as a delivery verification certificate;
- (c) the second copy of the export permit must indicate the date of export of the firearm or ammunition which date must be duly certified by the Republic of South Africa's Customs Authorities and the export permit must thereafter be returned by the exporter to The Head: Central Firearms Register within 10 days after that export date;
- (d) on failure by the exporter to comply with subparagraph (b) or (c), all pending and future exports by the exporter in which the exporter takes part, will be suspended until the conditions in subparagraph (b) and (c) have been complied with;
- (e) firearms that are exported from the Republic of South Africa for the purpose of exhibitions, evaluations and demonstrations must be returned to the Republic of South Africa within six months after the date of export reflected on the export permit, unless the Registrar has indicated otherwise on the export permit on application by the applicant;
- (f) the import of the firearms contemplated in subparagraph (e) must again be subjected to an import permit issued by the Registrar;
- (g) a separate export permit is required for each individual export of firearms and ammunition and no partial exportation may be allowed with one permit;
- (h) the export permit is not transferable;
- the firearms or ammunition listed in the export permit must be exported by the dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer except if indicated otherwise by the Registrar on the permit;
- (j) all correspondence pertaining to the export permit, must be directed to The Head: Central Firearms Register and the export permit number must be quoted;

- (k) (i) a specific period of validity must be assigned to the export permit by the Registrar which period of validity may be extended or shortened by the Registrar depending on whether the stated reasons for the export of the firearms or ammunition has materially changed;
  - (ii) applications for extensions of the period of validity must be submitted in writing to The Head: Central Firearms Register before the expiry date elapses, otherwise a new application will be required;
- (I) if an export transaction is cancelled, or immediately after the period of validity of the export permit has expired before the firearms or ammunition are exported, the holder of the export permit must immediately return the original and copies of the export permit that were issued, together with a written statement stating the reasons for non-compliance to The Head: Central Firearms Register;
- (m) an exporter must retain the original export permit, the relevant Bill of Loading or Airway Bill, packing list/s and exporter invoice pertaining to the firearms or ammunition stated on the export permit, for a period of 36 months and produce the documents for inspection whenever required to do so by The Head: Central Firearms Register or a Designated Firearms Officer; and
- an export permit issued in terms of this regulation may only be issued by the Registrar or a police official delegated by the Registrar in writing.
- (10) Conditions in respect of the possession and use of a firearm or ammunition relevant to an import permit

A firearm and ammunition that is imported into the Republic of South Africa, may only be used where it is safe to use the firearm and for a lawful purpose, stated on the application submitted in respect of the import of the firearm or ammunition and in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

#### Conditions in respect of in-transit permits

- **63**. The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a person who applies to carry a firearm or ammunition in transit through the Republic of South Africa:
  - (1) A person who will for commercial purposes, carry in transit through the Republic of South Africa firearms or ammunition -
    - (a) must lodge the application for an in-transit permit at the Office of the Central Firearms Register before making arrangements for the transport of the firearm or ammunition through the Republic of South Africa;
    - (b) may not arrange for the forwarding of the firearm or ammunition to the Republic of South Africa prior to the issuing of the in-transit permit;

- (c) must on the arrival of the firearm or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa, in writing notify the Office of the Central Firearms Register and the Designated Firearms Officer appointed for the area where the shipment has arrived, by way of facsimile of the arrival and provide the particulars of the container and place where it can be inspected;
- (d) must ensure that the firearm and ammunition is stored in terms of the prescripts of regulation 67 in a bonded warehouse contemplated in the Customs And Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964);
- (e) may not open the container holding the consignment of firearms and ammunition unless the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer, is present;
- (2) a person who will carry in transit through the Republic of South Africa firearms or ammunition for personal use, may apply for an in-transit permit either to the Office of the Central Firearms Register directly or to the Designated Firearms Officer at the place designated as a port of entry in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the applicant will enter the Republic of South Africa;
- an in-transit permit may only be issued if the applicant can provide sufficient documentary proof that the firearms or ammunition may lawfully be imported into the country of next destination;
- (4) the Registrar may, for security reasons, require that the holder of an intransit permit make use of a firearm transporter to transport the firearms and ammunition through the Republic of South Africa;
- (5) the Registrar may, for security reasons, determine the port of entry and exit, the route to be followed through the Republic of South Africa, the method of conveyance or transport and safety measures that must be met;
- (6) where the holder of an in-transit permit need to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time in the Republic of South Africa, such storage must conform to the requirements for storage of firearms and ammunition as provided for in regulation 67;
- (7) the firearms or ammunition must at all times, except when stored as determined in regulation 63(1)(d), be under the direct supervision of the holder of the in-transit permit or persons whose particulars are indicated on the permit by the Registrar; and
- (8) firearms or ammunition which are possessed under an in-transit permit may not, for whatever reason, be used in the Republic of South Africa.

#### Information in respect of import, export and in-transit permits

**64**. An import, export and in-transit permit must contain the information as indicated on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A".

# Establishment of central importers' and exporters' database

- **65.** (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central importers' and exporters' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of the workstation of the holder of an import or export permit as determined by the Registrar under section 78(3) of the Act.
  - (2) The central importers' and exporters' database must contain -
    - the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof; and
    - (b) the information on an importers' and exporters' permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of the application.

#### Extension, renewal and replacement of import, export or in-transit permit

**66.** An application for an extension, renewal and replacement of an import, export and in-transit permit must be submitted in writing to The Head: Central Firearms Register at least seven days before the expiry date lapses, otherwise a new application will be required.

# Chapter 7 Storage, transport and carrying of firearms and ammunition

#### Part 1 Storage

#### Storage of firearms and ammunition

- **67.** (1) Where a person provides storage facilities for firearms or ammunition to another persons, such storage facilities must conform to the applicable requirements for a safe or strongroom as set in the SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2.
  - (2) Storage may only be provided to a person who may lawfully possess the firearm or ammunition.
  - (3) A holder of a dealer or gunsmith's licence may provide storage for firearms and ammunition in the safe or strongroom specified on the dealer's or gunsmith's licence.
  - (4) During the storage of a firearm, it must be -
    - (a) unloaded;
    - (b) not readily accessible to unauthorised use; and
    - (c) securely attached with a secure locking device to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it can not readily be removed.

#### Part 2 Firearm transporter's permit

### Packaging of firearms and ammunition during transportation

- **68.** (1) During transportation of firearms and ammunition by a holder of a firearm transporter's permit -
  - (a) firearms must be packed separately from ammunition, and all ammunition must be removed from firearms in a safe manner, before transportation;
  - (b) firearms and ammunition must be transported in an appropriately locked metal container, and must be packed to ensure maximum safety and minimum exposure; and
  - (c) direct continues supervision and control of firearms and ammunition being transported is required.
  - (2) These provisions do not derogate from any other provision in a law prescribing standards for the transportation of firearms and ammunition.

#### Application in respect of a firearm transporter's permit

- **69.** (1) A person who applies for a firearm transporter's permit must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit
  - (a) proof that a proper functioning two way communication system between the vehicle transporting the firearms or ammunition and the applicant is in operation;
  - (b) a detailed description of the safety measures fitted to the vehicle that will be used; and
  - (c) a detailed description of security precautions that will be in place during the transportation.

#### Conditions in respect of firearm transporter's permit

- **70.** The Registrar may impose the following conditions on the holder of a firearm transporter's permit:
  - (a) A firearm transporter may only lawfully possess and transport firearms and ammunition, if such firearm transporter has obtained the prior written consent of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation in respect of the firearms and ammunition to be transported;
  - (b) (i) a firearm transporter making use of road transport must provide to the person in charge of every transportation, a typed list of names of personnel employed by the transporter who will be directly involved in the transportation of the consignment of the firearms and ammunition;
    - (ii) the list must contain the full names and identity numbers of the employees concerned; and

- (iii) the list must be attached to a certified copy of the firearm transporter's permit and this documentation must during the transportation be in possession of the person directly in charge of the transportation;
- (c) a certified copy of the firearm transporter's permit and the list of names contemplated in subregulation (b)(ii), will, as long as it is in the possession of the person exercising direct continuous control as contemplated in regulation 68(1)(c), serve as authority to the personnel of a transporter who are named in the list to receive, transport, store and deliver the specified consignment of firearms or ammunition during the permit period;
- (d) the arrangements for the receipt, carriage and delivery of the firearms and ammunition, the safe and efficient transportation thereof, the mode of transport by which the transportation is to take place including the type and construction of the vehicle to be used, as well as, the containers, minimum personnel to be involved, and minimum communication facilities available to the transporter must, within the sole discretion of the Registrar, be adequate to ensure the safe and secure transport and storage of the firearms and ammunition;
- (e) a firearm transporter who transports firearms or ammunition must during the time of such transport be in possession of -
  - (i) a consignment-note on which the following particulars appear:
    - (aa) The full name, surname, identity number or registration number as the case may be, and physical address of the transporter;
    - (bb) the name and address of the consignor and the holder of licence, permit or authorisation in respect of the firearms and ammunition;
    - (cc) the quantity, type of action, manufacturer's serial number, model, make and calibre of the firearm and quantity, make and calibre of ammunition; and
    - (dd) the physical address where the firearms and ammunition were collected and the physical address of its final destination;
  - (ii) the permit authorising the transportation of such firearms and ammunition;
  - (iii) any other document which may under this regulation or any other law be required;
- (f) a firearm transporter must with due regard to the provisions of section 146 of the Act and regulation 102(1) keep the documents referred to in subregulation (i) for a period of five years after the transportation at his or her place of business and produce it, on request to any police official for inspection;
- (g) where a firearm transporter is obliged to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time after receipt and before delivery, such storage must

comply with the requirements for safe custody and storage determined by the Registrar which may not detract from the provisions of regulation 86;

- (h) while a consignment of firearms or ammunition is en route it must at all times be under the direct supervision of the firearm transporter or his or her personnel and the transportation must comply with the requirements for the transportation of firearms and ammunition set in terms of subregulation (d);
- (i) the firearm transporter must obtain from the consignee a written confirmation of the taking of possession of the consignment of firearms and ammunition and the confirmation must contain the following information -
  - (i) the name and surname of recipient;
  - (ii) the recipient's address;
  - (iii) the date and time of delivery;
  - (iv) the description of firearms and ammunition received; and
  - (v) the signature of the recipient which serves as confirmation of the correctness of the information provided in subparagraphs (i) to (iv).
- (j) a copy of the written confirmation contemplated in subparagraph (i) must be delivered by the firearm transporter to the police official who issued the in-transit permit;
- (k) a firearms transporter's permit is not transferable;
- the firearm transporter must immediately notify the Registrar in writing in the event of non-delivery, loss or theft of any of the firearms or ammunition reflected in the consignment note; and
- (m) in the event of any change to the particulars reflected in the permit, a new application must be lodged in accordance with these regulations.

#### **Duplicate transporter's permit**

- **71.** (1) The Registrar may, on good cause shown on application by the holder of a transporter's permit issue a duplicate of a transporter's permit that was issued to that holder.
  - (2) Only a duplicate transport permit issued in accordance with this regulation will be valid.

#### **Cancellation of transporter's permit**

**72.** In the event of a transporter requiring the cancellation of a transport permit, the transporter must provide the Registrar with the original transport permit together with a sworn statement stating the reasons for cancellation.

#### Record of prescribed information in respect of firearm transporter's permits

**73.** The Office of the Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information in respect of firearm transporter's permits issued under section 86 of the Act -

- (a) name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises where the business as firearm transporter is conducted;
- (f) details of the safe storage facilities where firearms and ammunition will be kept;
- (g) details of duplicate permits that were issued; and
- (h) period of validity of the transporters permit.

## Chapter 8 Control of ammunition and firearm parts

## Application for authorisation to possess more than 2400 primers and to possess more than 200 cartridges

74. The holder of a licence to possess a firearm, other than a dedicated hunter or dedicated sports person, who wishes to possess an excess of 2400 primers or, for a firearm of which he or she holds a licence in excess of 200 cartridges, must apply to the Registrar for the authorisation contemplated in section 91(2)(a) and 93(2)(a) of the Act on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A" which must be handed to the relevant Designated Firearms Official.

## **Register of firearm parts**

- **75.** (1) The holder of a dealer's licence, manufacturer's licence and gunsmith's licence and/or import, export, in-transit permit or transporter's permit must keep a register contemplated in section 94(3) of the Act in respect of firearm parts as defined in section 94(1) of the Act which must contain -
  - (a) date of receipt of the firearm parts;
  - (b) purpose of such receipt and the source of the receipt;
  - (c) a description of the firearms parts;
  - (d) quantity received; and
  - (e) particulars of the firearm parts including the full names, identity number and residential or business address of the person to whom it was transferred as well as the licence number pertaining to the firearm on which the possession of the firearm parts in terms of section 94(2) of the Act is founded.
  - (2) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the

date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence, permit or authorisation.

### Chapter 9 Official Institutions

## Conditions in respect of acquisition, use, safe custody and disposal of firearms by accredited Official Institution

- **76.** (1) Firearms must be stored by an Official Institution in a safe or a strongroom that conforms to the applicable prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2.
  - (2) An Official Institution as contemplated in section 95(a)(vi) may only dispose of firearms acquired under this Act in the following manner -
    - (a) transferring in accordance with the provisions of the Act;
    - (b) destruction as provided for under section 149 of the Act; or
    - (c) displaying in a museum that is accredited in terms of these regulations and which is under the control of the Official Institution: Provided that the provisions of section 19(2), (3), (5) and (6) of the Act and regulation 19 and 20 shall apply in respect of the acquisition, use and safe custody of firearms and ammunition displayed in such accredited museum.
    - (3) An Official Institution accredited in terms of section 95(a)(vi) of the Act must submit the duly completed relevant application form prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents when acquiring additional firearms.
    - (4) The application form must be completed in black ink by the responsible person appointed by the Head of an Official Institution.

### Information that the permit issued under section 98 of the Act must contain

- 77. (1) The permit issued under Chapter 11 of the Act must contain -
  - (a) the name of the Official Institution;
  - (b) initials and surname of the permit holder;
  - (c) official personnel number of the permit holder;
  - (d) full particulars of the firearm issued to the permit holder and must include:
    - (i) The make of the firearm;
    - (ii) type of the firearm;
    - (iii) calibre of the firearm; and

- (iv) manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
- (e) the date of issue of the permit and the date of expiry of the permit;
- (f) information whether the employee has been authorised to -
  - (i) have the firearm in his or her possession after working hours;
  - (ii) carry the firearm on his or her person outside his or her workplace in compliance with the requirements of section 84 of the Act; and
  - store the firearm at his or her place of residence in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standards 953-1 or 953-2; and
- (g) the signature of the authorising official.

## Carrying of handgun by employee of Official Institution in holster

- **78.** A holster contemplated in section 98(5)(a) of the Act must conform to the following requirements when the employee of the Official Institution is on duty and performs official duties:
  - In uniform, the firearm must be carried in a holster that is worn by or attached to his or her person and the make must be such that a safety-clip to lock in the firearm must be provided and such a holster may be exposed;
  - (b) in mufti, the firearm must be carried in a holster that is worn by or attached to his or her person and the make must be such that a safety-clip to lock in the firearm must be provided and such a holster must be concealed.

## Prescribed training and test in respect of employee of Official Institution

- **79.** (1) The training and testing of an employee for the safe use of firearms as contemplated in section 98(8)(b) of the Act, must comply with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
  - (a) The Head of an Official Institution must apply the provisions of section 9(2)(d) to (p) of the Act in respect of an employee who will be required to handle firearms as part of his or her work and to whom the Official Institution will issue a firearm and firearm permit to ensure the competency of the employee of the Official Institution to possess and use a firearm under the control of the Official Institution.
    - (b) In order to sustain the competency of an employee of an Official Institution to whom a firearm was issued the head of the Official Institution must-
      - (i) ensure that he or she undergo at least one practical training session at least every 12 months or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, in the

proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition; and

 (ii) undergo psychological debriefing within 48 hours after experiencing any violent incident, discharging their firearm or witnessing a shooting.

## Provision of firearm training by Official Institutions

- **80.** (1) An Official Institution that provide firearms to its employees, must ensure that its employees receive the necessary practical and theoretical training to ensure that the employees are competent to possess and use the firearms.
  - (2) All practical training or testing which will involve the actual firing of a firearm shall be conducted at a shooting range that complies with the applicable compulsory specification set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993) and which has been accredited under this Act.
  - (3) An Official Institution must ensure that the prescribed training is only provided by a person registered in terms of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) and who is accredited with POSLEC SETA as a service provider to provide training in the safe use and handling of firearms.

## Registers to be kept by Official Institution

- **81.** (1) The head of an Official Institution must keep a register as contemplated in section 99(1) of the Act in the format of an electronic database known as "the Firearms Stock Register", in respect of every firearm contemplated in section 99(2) of the Act, as well as, all ammunition pertaining to such firearms which it has under its control.
  - (2) The Firearms Stock Register must be accessible at the place where the firearms and ammunition are stored and controlled.

### Particulars that register must contain

- **82.** (1) A register contemplated in section 99 of the Act must, in addition to the particulars prescribed in section 99(2) of the Act contain -
  - the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 99(3) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm under control of the Official Institution;
  - (b) the full particulars and address of the institution from whom the firearm was acquired or to whom and how it was disposed of;
  - (c) calibre, make, quantity, date of receipt and handing out of ammunition under its control; and
  - (d) concerning the employee who, in terms of Chapter 11 of the Act is allowed to be in possession of the firearm, a detailed record of the -

- make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 99(3) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm that was handed to the employee concerned;
- (ii) calibre, make and quantity of ammunition that was handed to the employee concerned;
- (iii) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of the employee to whom the firearm and ammunition was provided;
- (iv) date and time of issuing of the firearm and ammunition;
- (v) reference number of the permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act that was issued to the employee; and
- (vi) date and time of the return of the firearm.
- (2) (a) The head of an Official Institution must keep a printed record at the place where the firearm and ammunition is stored and controlled whereon, at the handing over of and return of the firearm and ammunition, the employee must append his or her signature as proof of receipt and return of the firearm and ammunition.
  - (b) The permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act must on the return of the firearm and ammunition be affixed to the record contemplated in subparagraph (a).
- (3) The head of an Official Institution, must keep a register prescribed in this regulation for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein.

## Identification marks in respect of firearms under control of Official Institution

**83.** The Registrar may allocate a unique identification mark to an Official Institution which must be stamped, engraved, stencilled or etched on the metal part of the firearm and which must not form part of the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23 of the Act.

## Establishment of central Official Institution firearms database

- **84.** (1) The Registrar must maintain a central Official Institution firearms database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of the workstations of Official Institutions as contemplated in regulation 85.
  - (2) The central Official Institution firearms database must contain the -
    - (a) particulars prescribed in regulation 82(1); and
    - (b) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of every employee who was issued with a permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act.

## Establishment and maintenance of Official Institution's workstation

- **85.** (1) The workstation of an Official Institution contemplated in section 101 of the Act, must be linked to the central Official Institution firearms database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that can interface with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
  - (2) An Official Institution must establish a 24 hour on line electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 82 to the central Official Institution firearms database.
  - (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents an Official Institution to provide online access by means of the electronic network connectivity as contemplated in section 101(b) of the Act, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to gain such access.

### Chapter 10 Safe custody of firearms and ammunition

## Safes and safe custody

- **86.** (1) When a firearm is not under the direct personal and physical control of a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit to possess the firearm, the firearm and its ammunition must be stored in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, unless otherwise specifically provided in these regulations.
  - (2) Subject to regulation 36(2) a dealer and gunsmith must store firearms and ammunition in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescriptions of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, at the place of business specified on the applicable licence, authorisation and permit, as the case may be.
  - (3) A manufacturer must store firearms and ammunition in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, or an explosives magazine licensed in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) at the place of business specified on the applicable licence, authorisation and permit, as the case may be.
  - (4) (a) A person who holds a licence to possess a firearm may store a firearm in respect of which he or she does not hold a licence, if-
    - he or she is in possession of written permission given by the person who holds a licence, permit or authorisation to possess that firearm and which permission is endorsed by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer; and
    - (ii) the firearm is stored in a prescribed safe at the place mentioned in the permission contemplated in subparagraph (i).
    - (b) Only the person who holds a licence, permit or authorisation to possess the firearm may transport that firearm to and from the place where that firearm is to be stored in terms of paragraph (a).
    - (c) The permissions contemplated in paragraph (a), must specify the period for which the person concerned may store the firearm, the

reason for the storage and it must contain sufficient particulars to identify the licence permit or authorisation and also the firearm in question, as well as, the name, identity number and physical address of the holder of the licence and the person to whom the authority is granted.

- (d) A permit contemplated in subparagraph (a) may be cancelled at any time by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer on good cause.
- (e) A firearm stored in terms of this regulation may not be used by the person who provides the storage or any other person while it is stored in terms of this regulation.
- (f) Only the holder of the licence applying to the firearm may remove the firearm from the safe or strongroom where it is stored.
- (5) In the case of any premises where firearm control is exercised by the occupier of the premises, the holder of a licence, authority or permit issued in terms of the Act, may hand a firearm and ammunition that is in the possession of the said holder when entering the premises, to a person designated thereto by the said occupier, who must hold an authorisation issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, to store the firearm and ammunition on behalf of the holder of the licence, authority or permit for such period as is necessary under the circumstances in a safe or strongroom that complies with the standards set out in SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2 or a prescribed lock-away safe that can only be opened by the designated person and the holder of the licence jointly and which is installed on the premises.
- (6) Where a temporary authorisation has been issued-
  - (a) to possess a firearm in terms of section 21 of the Act;
  - (b) to trade in firearms or ammunition on premises other than those specified in the applicable dealer's licence in terms of section 36 of the Act;
  - to display firearms or ammunition at other premises than those specified on the applicable manufacturer's licence in terms of section 50 of the Act; or
  - (d) to conduct business as a gunsmith on premises other than those specified in the applicable gunsmith's licence in terms of section 64 of the Act,

the Registrar may in the absence of specific prescripts in terms of these regulations impose such reasonable conditions as are necessary under the circumstances concerning the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition.

(7) Where an import, export or in-transit permit has been issued in terms of section 74 of the Act, or a firearm transporters permit has been issued in terms of section 86 of the Act, the Registrar may impose such reasonable precautions as are necessary under the circumstances concerning the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition.

- (8) An existing safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument for the safe custody of firearms, which complies with the regulations under the previous Act, will be deemed to comply with the standards set out in SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2 for all purposes of this Act, if the Registrar issues a certificate to this effect.
- (9) The Registrar may issue a certificate contemplated in subregulation (8) in respect of any safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument in existence at the inception of these Regulations that does not technically correspond to the specifications set in the Standards referred to in subregulation (8), but that would, in the opinion of the Registrar, effectively and substantively serve the same purpose: Provided that the specification accepted by the Registrar must not be less than as was prescribed in terms of the previous Act at the time of the latest issuing of a licence or other applicable authorisation to possess a firearm for which the safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument was approved.
- (10) Any firearm or ammunition that is imported into the Republic of South Africa and that needs to be stored in compliance with the Customs and Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964) must at all times be stored in compliance with the requirements for safe custody and storage of firearms and ammunition as provided in these regulations.
- (11) (a) Firearms other than those in respect of which a licence for selfdefence in terms of section 13 of the Act has been issued, must be stored unloaded in accordance with these regulations.
  - (b) Any person who may lawfully possess a firearm or ammunition shall store these in a prescribed safe or strongroom, to which he or she shall have at all time exclusive access or his or her presence and cooperation shall be a necessary prerequisite for access to the relevant firearm and ammunition unless-
    - the storage is undertaken by the holder of a dealer's of gunsmith's licence in which case the dealer or the dealer's personnel with valid competency certificates, or the gunsmith may have access to the safe or strongroom; or
    - (ii) the firearm is temporarily stored in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2 or a lock-away safe, device, apparatus or instrument for the safe custody of a firearm that conforms to the prescripts of subregulation (12), that is under the control of a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit issued in terms of this Act, the person storing the firearm must in writing notify the Designated Firearm Officer in whose area the firearm is temporarily stored.
- (12) A lock-away safe, apparatus, device and instrument for safe custody of a firearm or ammunition, must to the satisfaction of the Registrar comply with the following requirements -
  - (a) be manufactured from steel of at least 2 mm thick;
  - (b) be capable of enclosing or covering the firearm concerned wholly;

- (c) have an effective integral locking mechanism;
- (d) have a hinge mechanism for the cover or lid thereof which shall ensure that when the locking pin thereof is removed, the cover or lid shall not be capable of being opened or removed;
- (e) have a facility with the aid or use of which the lock-away safe, apparatus, device or instrument may be securely affixed to another structure such as a wall or a floor, or the body of a vehicle; and
- (f) in the case of a lock-away safe used as contemplated in subregulation (5) if such safe can only be locked or opened with two or more keys that have to be used jointly.

## Chapter 11 Organisational Structures

### Part 1 The Central Firearms Register

### Information that the central database must contain

- **87.** The central database must, as contemplated by section 125(2)(a) of the Act contain the information that was submitted to the Registrar in a prescribed form, as well as, the information in respect of -
  - (a) additional documents provided with an application form for the purpose of accreditation, the issuing of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or duplicate thereof;
  - (b) a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or duplicate thereof, that was issued or refused as a result of an application;
  - (c) the termination or cancellation of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation or permit;
  - (d) a declaration of unfitness contemplated in Chapter 12 of the Act;
  - (e) a disposal of a firearm effected in terms of the Act; and
  - (f) regarding the loss, recovery, theft or destruction of firearms -
    - (i) date when the loss, recovery, theft or destruction occurred;
    - (ii) circumstances under which the loss, recovery, theft or destruction occurred;
    - (iii) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of the person who reported the loss, recovery, theft or destruction of the firearms;
    - (iv) particulars of the licence, authorisation or permit pertaining to the firearm or ammunition;

- (v) particulars of the holder as reflected on the licence, authorisation or permit pertaining to the firearm or ammunition;
- (vi) reference number of the police investigation case docket or enquiry file; and
- (vii) police station where the loss, recovery, theft or destruction was reported.

### Other documentation and information that central database must contain

- **88.** The Central database must, in addition to information required by regulation 87 contain information concerning -
  - (a) declarations of unfitness to possess a firearm in terms of section 102 of the Act;
  - (b) the becoming of unfitness to possess a firearm in terms of section 103 of the Act;
  - (c) users of the central database; and
  - (d) accreditations.

#### Part 2 Administrative justice and appeals

#### Administrative justice

- **89.** Any police official taking an administrative decision in terms of the Act which may detrimentally affect the rights of a person, must -
  - (a) immediately when the decision is made, record in writing the reasons for the decision;
  - (b) append his or her signature, together with the date, to the reasons; and
  - (c) without delay notify the person concerned in writing of the decision stating the reasons referred to in paragraph (a) and the date and place where the decision was taken.

### Appeal board

- **90.** (1) The conditions of office, remuneration and allowance of the members of the Appeal Board referred to in section 129(1) of the Act shall be as prescribed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. 103 of 1994) as at the date of promulgation of these regulations for persons with qualifications and experience corresponding to those of the members of the Appeal Board.
  - (2) A person may only act as a member of the Appeal Board if he or she has practiced in his or her specific field of knowledge for five years.
  - (3) Subject to the provisions of section 129(2) of the Act, a member of the Appeal Board will be appointed for a period of five years.

- (4) A member of the Appeal Board may be re-appointed.
- (5) The seat of the Appeal Board shall be in Pretoria, but the Board may sit in any other locality for the purpose of hearing an appeal where oral submissions have been allowed.
- (6) The Minister shall nominate a member of the Appeal Board as Chairperson of the Appeal Board.
- (7) The Chairperson shall determine the times when the Appeal Board shall meet and the procedure to be followed at meetings.
- (8) (a) For the purposes of a meeting of the Appeal Board the Chairperson and two members shall form a quorum.
  - (b) The decision of the majority of the members present at a meeting of the Appeal Board shall constitute a decision of the Appeal Board:

Provided that in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the Chairperson of the Appeal Board shall have a casting vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote.

## **Appeal procedure**

- **91.** (1) An appeal by a person referred to in section 133 of the Act, must be noted by the person or his or her legal representative -
  - (a) within 90 days after the date on which the Registrar made the decision; and
  - (b) by submitting an appeal notice to the Appeal Board in the form prescribed in Annexure "A" to these regulations.
  - (2) An appeal notice must clearly indicate the decision that was taken, the date of the decision, ground or grounds of appeal, and by attaching written submissions in support of the appeal to the appeal notice.
  - (3) The Appeal Board may condone the late submission of an appeal notice on good cause shown by the appellant why it was impossible for him or her to comply with the relevant provision as to time, or that there is any other sound reason why the appellant cannot or could not comply with such provision.
  - (4) A copy of the notification contemplated in regulation 89(c) must be attached to appeal notice.
  - (5) An appeal must be submitted to the Appeal Board by hand, facsimile or by post and must be addressed to the Chairperson of the Appeal Board at the following addresses or numbers -

Postal address: Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001;

Physical address: Ground Floor, Veritas Building, Volkstem Avenue, Pretoria;

Facsimile address: (012) 353 6211;

E-mail address: cfr-appealboard@saps.gov.za.

- (6) The Appeal Board must acknowledge receipt of an appeal notice and the date of such receipt in writing, and may do so by post, facsimile or by appending the acknowledgment on a copy of the appeal notice in the event of the appeal being delivered by hand.
- (7) The Appeal Board must inform the relevant official who made the decision in question of the appeal, supply him or her with a copy of the documents referred to in subregulation (2), and request him or her to respond in writing within 21 days, as to why the appeal should not be upheld.
- (8) The Appeal Board may request an appellant or the appellant's legal representative to address the Board during the hearing of that appeal, in which case the Appeal Board shall inform the appellant and the official in question that oral representation by the parties will be allowed during the hearing, and afford both parties the opportunity of making oral submissions during the hearing.
- (9) Subject to the provisions of section 133(3) of the Act the Appeal Board may, if it deems it necessary, request additional evidence of facts from any party, in order to allow it to come to a just and fair decision.
- (10) The Appeal Board must -
  - (a) finalise an appeal within 45 days after expiry of the 21 days contemplated in subregulation (7); and
  - (b) notify an appellant, or his or her legal representative in writing of the outcome of an appeal, within 14 days of the Appeal Board's decision.
- (11) Nothing in this regulation must be construed as referring to a decision of a court acting under section 103 of the Act.

## Chapter 12 General provisions

### Application for compensation

- **92.** (1) A person who applies for compensation as contemplated in section 137 of the Act, must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A", together with any required supporting documents, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
  - (2) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person as contemplated in section 7 of the Act.

### Disposal of firearms or ammunition surrendered in compliance with amnesty

**93.** (1) A person who surrenders a firearm or ammunition in terms of an amnesty notice published in terms of section 139 of the Act, must surrender the firearm or ammunition to a police station.

- (2) In all instances where any firearm has been surrendered during a period of amnesty under section 139 of the Act, it must be destroyed subject to the provisions of regulation 104.
- (3) In all instances where ammunition has been surrendered during a period of amnesty under section 139 of the Act, the cartridge case and bullet may only be destroyed by melting or in any other manner approved by the Registrar.
- (4) Firearms and ammunition surrendered in compliance with an amnesty notice published in terms of section 139 of the Act, must subject to the provisions of regulation 104(5), section 114(2) and section 139(4) of the Act be destroyed within a period of six months after -
  - (a) the expiry of the amnesty period; or
  - (b) an application contemplated in section 139(4) of the Act was refused.

## Surrendering of firearms and ammunition

- **94.** (1) A person who is legally entitled to possess a firearm or ammunition in terms of this Act and who is the owner of the firearm or ammunition may surrender that firearm or ammunition to the South African Police Service.
  - (2) The firearm or ammunition must be surrendered to the South African Police Service by the handing over of the firearm or ammunition to a police station together with the applicable licence, permit or authorisation, together with the applicable form determined by the Registrar.
  - (3) The South African Police Service may, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, dispose of a firearm or ammunition that is surrendered in terms of subregulation (2).
  - (4) In all instances where a firearm or ammunition is surrendered to a police station, or a firearm or ammunition is found, the circumstances may be investigated to establish whether an offence has been committed with, or in respect of such firearm or ammunition and the South African Police Service must dispose of such firearm or ammunition as provided in the Act, subject to the rights of any person who may lawfully possess such firearm or ammunition.
  - (5) A receipt must be handed over to the person from whom the firearm or ammunition is received.

## Production and discharge of firearms or ammunition for identification purposes

- **95.** (1) A relevant Designated Firearms Officer may require that a firearm to which an application in terms of the Act relates must be surrendered by the applicant for the purpose of identification at the office of the Designated Firearms Officer.
  - (2) Whenever the Registrar deems it necessary he or she may for the purpose of identifying a firearm or ammunition by written notice direct any person who is in possession of a firearm or ammunition to produce the firearm or ammunition within the period stipulated in the notice at a time and at a police

station nearest to the residential address that the holder of the licence, authority or permit provided to the Registrar.

- (3) A police official may test fire a firearm or discharge the ammunition contemplated in subregulation (2) for identification purposes.
- (4) A receipt must be handed over to the person from whom the firearm or ammunition is received.
- (5) The firearm and balance of the ammunition not used during the test firing, must be returned to the person who may lawfully possess the firearm, within a reasonable period of time, unless it is seized in terms of law.
- (6) Nothing in this regulation derogates from any right of search and seizure that police officials may have in terms of any law.

### **Payment of fees**

- **96.** (1) For the purposes of these Regulations, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained therein, the fees set out in Annexure "B" to these regulations shall be paid as stipulated hereunder.
  - (2) Payment of fees shall be made at a police station.
  - (3) Payment of the fees shall be made by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only.
  - (4) If an applicant effects payment by cheque such cheque must be
    - (a) made payable to the South African Police Service;
    - (b) duly crossed; and
    - (c) not be post dated.
  - (5) A receipt must be issued on receipt of all payments.

#### **Payment of administrative fines**

- **97.** (1) Payment of an administrative fine must be made at the police station responsible for issuing the administrative fine.
  - (2) Payment of the administrative fine must be made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque.
  - (3) Where the person effects payment by cheque such cheque must be -
    - (a) made payable to the South African Police Service;
    - (b) duly crossed; and
    - (c) not be post dated.
  - (4) The Registrar may allow the person to pay the administrative fine in not more than four equal instalments.

(5) A receipt must be issued on receipt of all payments.

## Surrendering and disposal of competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation

- **98.** (1) The holder of a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation to possess a firearm issued in terms of the Act must immediately surrender such competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in the circumstances contemplated in section 145(1)(h) of the Act and also in the following circumstances -
  - in respect of a firearm disposed of or transferred but in the case of a transfer, after the transferee takes possession of the firearm subsequent to the new licence having been received by the transferee;
  - (b) the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation voluntarily surrenders the firearms to the South African Police Service;
  - (c) the firearm is forfeited to the State;
  - (d) the firearm is destroyed;
  - (e) after the disposal of a firearm in respect of which the licence, permit or authorisation has been cancelled by the Registrar;
  - (f) the licence, permit or authorisation has terminated or which have ceased to be valid; or
  - (g) the firearm is deactivated.
  - (2) A duly completed form as prescribed in Annexure "A" must be delivered to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer when a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation is surrendered in compliance with subregulation (1).
  - (3) Where a person holds an additional licence in terms of section 12(1) of the Act in respect of a firearm contemplated in subregulation (1), the holder of the additional licence must forthwith surrender such additional licence to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
  - (4) Where the firearm contemplated in subregulation (3) is acquired by the additional licence holder, the additional licence holder must forthwith apply in the manner set out in these Regulations for an applicable licence to possess the firearm. Provided that the Registrar may, within his or her sole discretion, pending approval of the licence applied for, issue a temporary authorisation in terms of the Act for the possession of the said firearm.
  - (5) A person other than the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation may surrender the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation provided that person submits proof that he or she is authorised to surrender the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorised to surrender the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation.

# Deferment of licences, permits or authorisations in case of theft or loss of firearm

- **99.** (1) For the purpose of this regulation "defer" means deferred or partially deferred, resulting in the operation of the licence, permit or authorisation applicable to the firearm being postponed until a future date.
  - (2) Whenever the theft or loss of a firearm has been reported as required in terms of section 120(11) of the Act, all licences, permits or authorisations applicable to the firearm at the date of such report, shall be deferred indefinitely, but only with respect to the specific firearm in question.
  - (3) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation is obliged to ensure that the Central Firearms Register is at all times notified in writing of any permanent change to his or her existing postal or residential address.
  - (4) Whenever a stolen or lost firearm has been recovered or found and such fact has been reported to the Central Firearms Register, the deferment of such licence, permit or authorisation shall lapse from the day that the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation receives the firearm and such licence, permit or authorisation shall be valid for the remaining period of validity of the licence, permit or authorisation unless, in the case of a licence, it would amount to a licensee having more licences than the Act would allow for, in which case such licensee shall be afforded an opportunity of disposing any of the excess firearms within 60 days after the service of the notice referred to in subregulation (4) or on good cause shown, such extended period as the Registrar may determine.
  - (5) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation shall be notified by the Registrar by serving at his or her last recorded address notification of the finding or recovery of the relevant firearm within 30 days after such recovery or finding.

### Change of address

- **100.** (1) A notification of the change of an address as required under the Act must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A".
  - (2) With every notification for a change of the physical address the relevant Designated Firearms Officer must ensure that the safe custody facilities at the new address complies with the applicable provision in regulation 86.

### Equipment and material designed for loading of ammunition

- **101.** (1) No person may without being the holder of a manufacturer's licence possess loading equipment or material designed for the large scale commercial loading of ammunition.
  - (2) A person who loads ammunition as contemplated in section 93 (1) of the Act may not supply that ammunition to any other person.

### Disposal of firearms where business ceases to carry on business

**102.** (1) A person contemplated in section 146 of the Act must -

- notify the Registrar in writing of the date on which the business will cease to carry on business and in the notice provide the Registrar with a detailed list with full particulars of all firearms and ammunition in his or her possession;
- (b) inform the Registrar of the steps taken to safeguard the firearms and ammunition with full particulars of the physical address where and the person who was or will be placed in possession of the firearms;
- (c) dispose of the firearms and ammunition in her or his possession by way of -
  - (i) sale;
  - (ii) donation;
  - (iii) destruction;
  - (iv) deactivation;
  - (v) export;
  - (vi) surrender;
  - (vii) barter; or
  - (viii) any other legal form of passing ownership to another person as may be allowed by the Registrar within his or her sole discretion to be the most expedient manner of disposal under the particular circumstances.
- (d) notify the Registrar in writing of the particulars of the disposal; and
- (e) hand the registers prescribed in these regulations to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, for safe custody.
- (2) A disposal contemplated in subregulation (1)(c) must take place within 90 days of the person having ceased to carry on business.
- (3) The Registrar may on good cause shown by the person contemplated in section 146 of the Act, extend the period of 90 days prescribed by subregulation (2) for a further period not exceeding 90 days.
- (4) Where the person fails to dispose of the firearms and ammunition within the prescribed period including any such extended period that the Registrar have allowed -
  - (a) the firearms and ammunition, as well as, all licences, authorisations and permits issued in terms of the Act in respect the firearms and ammunition, immediately be surrendered to the South African Police Service at the police station nearest to the place where the firearms and ammunition were stored; and
  - (b) the State must dispose of the firearms and ammunition in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Act.

## Disposal of firearms in insolvent or deceased estate

- **103.** (1) Prior to the issuing of a Letter of Executorship by the Master, the nominated executor in the will and in the absence of such nominated executor, the heir, next of kin or close relative of a deceased who was the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation in terms of the Act, may under authority of a permit issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, possess the firearms of the deceased until subregulation (2) takes effect.
  - (2) Subject to the provisions of any other law, any person who under any execution warrant issued by a court of law, or an appointment, letter of executorship, letter of administration or letter of curatorship from the High Court or the Master of the High Court, as the case may be, acts as messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate of a person who possess a firearm or ammunition, must take steps to ensure the safe custody of the firearm and ammunition and store the firearms and ammunition in a storage facility as prescribed in regulation 86: Provided that if an heir of a deceased estate is a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit issued under the Act, that heir may provide for the safe custody of the firearm and ammunition that -
    - (a) the executor does not have the required storage facilities;
    - (b) the executor issues a letter of consent to the heir for the safe custody of the firearm, stating the licence particulars of the deceased and make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm; and
    - (c) a copy of the letter of consent must be filed with the Designated Firearms Officer for the area where the heir resides.
  - (3) On seizure by a messenger of the court or a bailiff or on appointment as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate the messenger, bailiff or appointee must -
    - (a) compile an inventory -
      - (i) of all the firearms and ammunition of the holder of a licence, authorisation or permit clearly indicating the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm and the quantity, calibre and make of the ammunition; and
      - (ii) of firearm parts;
    - (b) on seizure or receipt of the letter of appointment, as the case may be, deliver a letter, document or facsimile within 14 days to the Registrar, furnishing the following particulars -
      - (i) the name and address of the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit;
      - (ii) the address where the firearms or ammunition are stored;

- (iii) a copy of the inventory referred to in subparagraph (b);
- (iv) a copy of the execution warrant or letter of appointment and if the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit is deceased, a copy of the death notice;
- (v) if the firearms and ammunition devolve by testamentary or intestate succession, the names, addresses and identity numbers of all beneficiaries; and
- (vi) documentary proof of appointment as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator, as the case may be, of the estate concerned.
- (5) The particulars in the notification referred to in subregulation (4)(b) must be recorded by the Registrar in the Central Firearms Register.
- (6) The Registrar must within 30 days after receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (4)(b) furnish an acknowledgment of receipt to the person from whom it was received.
- (7) The messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate, as the case may be, must at least every three months inform the Registrar in writing of the progress that has been made and steps which have been taken in respect of the transfer of such firearms and ammunition together with the details of the person to whom the firearm or ammunition was transferred to.
- (8) The Registrar may at any time by written notice direct the messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate to inform him or her within the period mentioned in the notice of the progress that has been made and steps that have been taken in respect of any such transfer.
- (9) The executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate may only apply to the Master of the High Court to finalise the estate after notification has been received from the Registrar that all firearms involved have been transferred in terms of the Act.
- (10) A messenger of the court or bailiff may not deliver a firearm sold in execution or which must be transferred in terms of the relevant warrant of execution to any person unless that person is in possession of a licence, authorisation or permit to possess that firearm.

## **Destruction of firearms**

- **104.** (1) Where the State has decided or is obliged to destroy a firearm or ammunition under the Act, the following procedure is applicable
  - (a) every firearm that does not bear the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm, should be marked forthwith in accordance with section 23(4) of the Act, and those particulars must be registered with the Office of the Central Firearms Register;

- (b) the Office of the Central Firearms Register must be informed that the relevant firearm is to be destroyed, accompanied by the particulars regarding the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm;
- (c) an audit is to be carried out by a Designated Firearms Officer designated for that purpose by the Registrar before the destruction of the firearm and ammunition to verify the particulars recorded on the list to be supplied to the Registrar in terms of subparagraph (e);
- (d) a firearm and ammunition may only be destroyed in the presence of a Designated Firearms Officer; and
- (e) a list of firearms and ammunition destroyed with the particulars of such firearms contemplated in subparagraph (b), must be supplied by the Designated Firearms Officer contemplated in subparagraph (c) or (d) to the Registrar within 14 days after the destruction has been completed.
- (2) Where a person lawfully possess a firearm and who is the owner of the relevant firearm wishes to destroy the firearm, he or she may surrender the firearm to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in terms of regulation 94.
- (3) In all other instances of the destruction of a firearm, such destruction shall be reported under section 120(11) of the Act, to the police station nearest to the place where the destruction occurred within 24 hours after becoming aware thereof, by the persons referred to in that section.
- (4) Firearms must only be destroyed under this regulation by melting, pressing or in another manner determined by the Registrar, so that the original intent, design and purpose of the firearm or any part thereof is permanently and irrevocably destroyed.
- (5) No person including the State may destroy a firearm without the prior written permission of the Registrar. The Registrar shall only consent to the destruction of a firearm with due regard and compliance with the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) as imposed by the South African Heritage Resources Authority or their nominated agents.

## **Deactivation of firearms**

- **105.** (1) An application by the holder of a licence, authorisation or permit to deactivate a firearm must be made on the applicable form determined in Annexure "A".
  - (2) The application and the firearm must be submitted to the Designated Firearms Officer, together with the licence, authorisation or permit to possess the firearm.
  - (3) On receipt of the application, licence, authorisation or permit and the firearm, the Designated Firearms Officer must issue an acknowledgment of receipt.
  - (4) The Designated Firearms Officer must forward the firearm for ballistic testing.

- (5) The Designated Firearms Officer must forward the application and ballistic report to the Registrar for necessary consideration.
- (6) The Registrar must, after consideration provide the Designated Firearms Officer with a notice of approval or refusal to deactivate the firearm.
- (7) After approval has been obtained from the Registrar, the Designated Firearms Officer must against a written acknowledgment of receipt, hand the firearm to the gunsmith appointed by the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit to deactivate the firearm.
- (8) The gunsmith must update the "Firearms Repair Register" by indicating that the authority to deactivate the firearm has been received.
- (9) A gunsmith must deactivate a firearm in the following manner:
  - (a) Barrel and Chamber:

A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.

(b) Revolver cylinder:

A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.

(c) Firing Pin:

To be shortened and the firing pin hole in the breech face to be closed by welding.

(d) Breech face:

75% or more to be removed at an angle of 45°.

In the case of a revolver "breech face" refers to the area supporting the base of the cartridge in line with the barrel.

(e) Slide, Bolt or Breech-block:

75% or more of the locking surfaces to be removed at an angle of 45°.

(f) Frame or Receiver:

75% or more of the feed-ramp, locking shoulders and supports to be removed and a metal obstruction welded in place to prevent a standard slide, bolt or breech-block from being fitted.

(g) firearms deactivated to a previous South African Police Service specification applicable prior to the implementation of this Act or to the official United Kingdom Proof-house or European Union specification will be deemed to have been deactivated according to this Act.

- (10) The deactivated firearm and a certificate issued by the gunsmith wherein it is confirmed that the deactivation in accordance with those prescripts have been completed must be handed to the Designated Firearms Officer.
- (11) On receipt of the deactivation certificate and after the inspection of the firearm by the Designated Firearms Officer, the Registrar must cause the licence, authorisation or permit to be cancelled and destroyed.
- (12) The Registrar must forward a notice of the cancellation to the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit.
- (13) No person may deactivate a firearm without the prior permission by the Registrar having been obtained in writing. The Registrar shall only consent to the deactivation of a firearm with due regard and compliance with the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) as imposed by the South African Heritage Resources Authority or their nominated agents.

## **Proofing of firearms**

**106.** The Registrar may refuse to grant a licence for the manufacturing of a firearm unless the manufacturer, at the request of the Registrar, is able to provide proof of compliance of proofing in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993), or in accordance with an internationally accepted standard of proofing.

### Change of circumstances

- **107.** (1) A person in respect of whom a change of information occurred as contemplated in sections 26(1), 38(1), 52(1) and 66(1) of the Act, must notify the Registrar thereof by submitting to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer a written notification of such change of circumstances on the applicable form as prescribed in Annexure "A".
  - (2) When the replacement of a responsible person as contemplated in section 7(4) of the Act occurs, the juristic person must notify the Registrar thereof by submitting the duly completed applicable form together with a copy of the identity document and a set of fingerprints of the newly nominated person, as well as, documentary proof that the person may lawfully act on behalf of the juristic person.

## Correction of information

- **108.** (1) An application to the Registrar to correct information regarding the details of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation or the information on a licence, permit or authorisation must be made by submitting a duly completed application form as prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any supporting documents to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
  - (2) Where an application referred to in subregulation (1) concerns the detail of a firearm which is incorrectly reflected on a licence, permit or authorisation the Registrar may require a certificate from a gunsmith confirming the details of the firearm.

- (3) The gunsmith must issue a certificate which must state the bolt action, design, type, make, model, calibre and serial number or additional markings of the firearm.
- (4) Where as a result of a correction performed in terms of subregulation (1) the licence, permit or authorisation's detail is not correct the holder of such licence, permit or authorisation is deemed to have applied for the re-issue of the licence, permit or authorisation.
- (5) The re-issue of such licence, permit or authorisation will take place at no cost to the applicant only where the applicant submitted the correct details in the original application.

## **Firearm Free Zones**

- **109.** (1) The owner or the lawful occupier of premises or category of premises may submit a duly completed application form as prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents, to have the said premises declared a Firearm Free Zone.
  - (2) Such application must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and must be accompanied by a full motivation which shall include the following:
    - (a) Reason why the premises or category of premises must be declared as Firearm Free Zone;
    - (b) capacity to maintain the premises or category of premises as a Firearm Free Zone; and
    - (c) medium of communication to inform the public.
  - (3) The following specific conditions shall in all respects apply to Firearm Free Zones:
    - (a) the premises declared a Firearm Free Zone must be clearly identified and demarcated;
    - (b) notices must be posted at all the main entrances or at strategic places on the premises or category of premises in at least English and where applicable in the predominant local language promoting the premises or category of premises as Firearm Free Zones;
    - the notices and signs must be clearly visible and unobscured at all times;
    - (d) the institution where premises are declared Firearm Free Zone must endeavour to mark all correspondence accordingly to reflect the premises or category of premises as a Firearm Free Zone status; and
    - (e) the person applying on behalf of the Institution must notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer of any changes that may occur to any information submitted in the application.

#### Offences and penalties

- **110.** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these regulations shall be guilty of an offence.
  - (2) A person who -
    - (a) falsely represents himself or herself or any other person or juristic person as being accredited for the purpose of the Act; or
    - (b) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application, notice or form required in terms of these regulations, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing it to be correct, commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or both such a fine and imprisonment.
  - (3) Any person convicted of a contravention of or a failure to comply with any provision contained in these regulations may on conviction be sentenced to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

#### Receipts

- 111. A receipt issued in terms of this Act must bear the following particulars-
  - (a) serially numbered pages to the receipt form or book;
  - (b) an official control or tracking number, specific and unique to each application;
  - (c) full date and time of receipt of the full and complete application;
  - (d) a description of the type of application, including the particulars of the firearm for which the application may be;
  - (e) details and amount in full, of payments received in terms of the application, where this is not administered by any other receipt form;
  - (f) the full signature of the official acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid;
  - (g) the service number of the official acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid;
  - (h) the full signature of the person making the application;
  - (i) the name in full and title of the person making the application; and
  - (j) the official stamp of the office acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid.

#### **Official address**

**112.** The official addresses for communication in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, shall be the following:

- (1) The National Commissioner: South African Police Service, Private Bag X94 Pretoria, 0001.
- (2) The Chairperson: Appeal Board, Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001.
- (3) The Head: Central Firearms Register, Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001.

## **Repeal of regulations**

- **113.** (1) The regulations promulgated by Government Notice No. R. 52 published in Gazette No. 25153 of 30 June 2003 are hereby repealed.
  - (2) Anything done under a provision of any regulation which is repealed by subregulation (1), shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of these regulations.
  - (3) An accreditation that was granted in terms of the regulations that are repealed in terms of subregulation (1) will continue to be valid after implementation of these regulations: Provided that a person, organisation or association, as the case may be, that was accredited in terms of the repealed regulations, must provided sufficient proof of compliance with all the relevant provisions of these regulations to the Registrar within six months of the date on which these regulations comes into operation and on failing to do so the Registrar may implement the provisions of regulation 2(11) to cancel the accreditation granted to the person, organisation or association concerned.
  - (4) Any person who possess a firearm part as contemplated in section 94 of the Act, and whose possession does not fall under section 94(2)(a) or (b) of the Act, must within 30 days of the implementation of these regulations apply in writing to a relevant Designated Firearms Officer for an authorisation contemplated in section 94(2)(c), to possess such firearm part.

### **Title and commencement**

**114.** These Regulations shall be called the Firearms Control Regulations, 2004, and shall, come into operation on the 1st of July 2004.

## ANNEXURE "A"

	FORMS	New SAPS numbers
1	Application for licence to possess a firearm	SAPS 271
2	Application for a competency certificate	SAPS 517
3	Application for a further competency certificate	SAPS 517(a)
4	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licences	SAPS 517(b)
5	Application for licence issued to particular categories of persons - dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	SAPS 517(c)
6	Application to manufacture a new firearm or ammunition type	SAPS 517(d)
7	Application for renewal of licence(s) in terms of the previous Act	SAPS 517(e)
8	Application to declare premises a firearm free zone	SAPS 517(f)
9	Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm	SAPS 518
10	Application for the renewal of a licence, permit or authorization	SAPS 518(a)
11	Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition, to conduct business as a gunsmith and to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's, manufacturer's or gunsmith's licence	SAPS 518(b)
12	Application for accreditation as an association	SAPS 519
13	Application for a accreditation for business purposes	SAPS 519(a)
14	Application for accreditation for official institutions	SAPS 519(b)
15	Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/In-transit permit for personal use (Individuals and Companies)	SAPS 520
16	Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/In-transit permit for dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	SAPS 520(a)
17	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition	SAPS 520(b)

18	Application for a permit to collect ammunition	SAPS 520(c)							
19	Application for compensation	SAPS 520(d)							
20	Notification of lost or stolen licences, permits, certificates or authorizations	SAPS 521							
21	Notification of ceasing to carry on business	SAPS 521(a)							
22	Notification of change of address SAPS								
23	Notification of change of circumstances	SAPS 521(c)							
24	Notification of change of commercial agent premises	SAPS 521(d)							
25	Notification on assignment of a new responsible person for juristic SAP person								
26	Notification of lost/stolen/found firearms	SAPS 521(f)							
27	Notification of incorrect information	SAPS 521(g)							
28	Notification of requirement to deactivate a firearm	SAPS 521(h)							
29	Cancellation of an application for a licence, permit, certificate or SAF authorization								
30	Surrendering of firearm item(s)	SAPS 522(a)							
31	Forfeiture of firearm item(s)	SAPS 522(b)							
32	Acknowledgement of receipt of firearm documentation	SAPS 523							
33	Remittance advice for firearm applications	SAPS 523(a)							
34	Notice of Appeal	SAPS 530							
35	Request to alter a firearm by a gunsmith	SAPS 531							
36	Infringement Notice	SAPS 532							
37	Response to infringement notice	SAPS 532(a)							
38	Request to cancel a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 533							
39	Request to suspend a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 533(a)							
40	Transfer of firearm ownership	SAPS 534							
41	Forwarding schedule	SAPS 535							
42	Application for authorization to possess more than 2 400 primers	SAPS 536							
43	List of firearms in possession of government departments and other bodies which are exempt from licensing	SAPS 349							
44	Dealer's return: stock received	SAPS 350(a)							
45	Dealer's return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(b)							
46	Manufacturer's return: stock manufactured	SAPS 350(c)							
47	Manufacturer's return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(d)							
48	Gunsmith return: stock received	SAPS 350(e)							
49	Gunsmith return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(f)							

SAPS 271

\_\_\_\_\_



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM Section 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 20 of the Act, 2000 (Act no 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIA WHERE TH	 ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
	<sup>1</sup> Application reference No			
	<sup>2</sup> Number of application		of	
	<sup>2</sup> Number of application		of	
			} 01	 

8.		FORO	FFICI	AL U	SE B1	POLICE :	STATIO	WHE	RE TI	IE A	PPLI	CAT	ION	IS R	ECE	IVEC	2	
Province																		
Area																		
Police static	xn.																	
Component	code																	
Firearm app	lications	, register	referen	ce No		SAP	S 86	NO						/EAR				
C.			FOR	OFF		USE BY 1	THE CEN	ITRAI	FIRE	ARM	S RF	GIST	TER	/CF	R)			
Outstand	ing/Add	itional in													<u>_</u> 1			
									•••••							•••••		••••
				1	<b>1</b> 18	9				r—		1		<b>_</b>	1	-	3 Date	
				-		<sup>2</sup> Persal nu	mber				-			-	.I		<sup>3</sup> Date	
	4 S	ignature (	of polic	e offici	al				L			<sup>5</sup> N	ame	in bio	ck let	ters		
Applicatio						ian X)												
				· · · · ·										-1	·	····-		
				-		<sup>7</sup> Persal nu	mber				-			-			<sup>8</sup> Date	
								<b></b> ]	<b></b>									
	° s	ignature	of CFR	officer		•••••	<sup>10</sup> Office	code	L			<sup>11</sup> r	Nam	e in bl	lock le	etters	J	
<sup>2</sup> Applicat						an X)		19 Rear	son(s)	for re	fusal							
							ant <u>E</u>											
											•••••							••••
				T	<b>B</b>	14			1			···T				T	<sup>15</sup> Date	
				-		14 Persal nu	Imber				-			-			Date	<u> </u>
									[									
	16 ,	Sianature	of CEE	? office	 er		<sup>17</sup> Officer	code	L			<sup>18</sup> N	ame	in bo	ck lett	ters		

Page 1 of 12

			SAPS 271
	D.	TYPE OF APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM(S)	
	<sup>1</sup> Main tirearm	ticence holder 2 Additional firearm licence holder (Indicate with an X)	
3	Section number	Type of licence/permit	Period of X validity
3.1	13	Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	Five years
3.2	14	Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence	Two years
3.3	15	Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and/or sport-shooting	Ten years
3.4	16	Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and/or dedicated sport-shooting	Ten years
3.5	17	Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	Ten years
3.6	19	Licence to possess a firearm, in a public collection	Ten years
3.7	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Business in hunting	Five years
3.8	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Other business purposes	Two years
3. 9	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: For use in theatrical, film and TV productions	Two years
3.10	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: As a security business	Two years
3.11	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: For training purposes	Two years
3.12	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: As a game rancher	Two years
	E.	DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM (Indicate with an X)	
	TYPE OF FIR	EARM	
1	Ri	fie Shotgun Handgun	Combination
	Other, specify indeterminable	(armament/ edesign type)	
	DETAILS OF	FIREARM (Indicate with an X)	
1.1		Semi-automatic Automatic	Manual
	Action	Semi-automatic Automatic Quiter action (specify)	
1.2			
	Names and a	idresses engraved in the metal	
1.3	Calibre	14 Calibre code	
1.5	Make		
1.6	Model		
	Firearm comp		
1.7	Barrel serial n		
1.9	Frame serial I		
1.11	Receiver seni	al number 1.12 M	ake
	F.	PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER	
1	Type of own	er (Indicate with an X)	
1.2	Prive	A B C D te owner Firearm dealer Company Imported firearm	E Estate
2	NATURAL P	ERSON'S DETAILS	

•	SAPS 27
3	TYPE A (Private owner)
4	Sumanne <sup>4</sup> initials
6	Full names
7	identity number
8	Residential address
	* Postal Code
10	Postal address
	<sup>11</sup> Postal Code
12	Telephone number 12.1 Hame ( ) 12.2 Work ( )
12.3	Celiphone number ()
14	E-mail address
15	Are there any additional firearm licence holders for this firearm? (Indicale with an X) YES NO
16	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
17	
	TYPE B (Firearm dealer)
18	Registered company name
19	Trading as name
20	FAR number
21	Postal address
	<sup>22</sup> Postal Code
23	Business address
	24 Postal Code
25	Business telephone number 25.4 Work ( ) 25.2 Fax ( )
26	E-mail add/ess
27	Responsible person (Name and sumame)
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
29	Identity number of responsible person
30 31	Cellphone number
51	Physical address
33	<sup>32</sup> Postal Code
	Postal address
	. <sup>34</sup> Postal Code
35	SAP 350 (A) DETAILS
35	Firearm received from
37	
38	Identification number or FAR number
	Address
39	Postal code 40 Date received
	rustar code

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

41	TYPE C (Companies)
42 43	Registered company name
43 44	Trading as name
45	FAR number
40	Postal address
47	44 Postal Code
	Business address
49	AB Postal Code     AB Postal Code       Business telephone number     AB 1 Work       ( )     AB 2 Fax
50	
51	E-mailaddress
52	Responsible person (Name and sumame)
53	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
54	Identity number of tesponsible person
55	Cellphone number
	Physical address
57	66 Postal Code
	Postal address
	Postal Code
59	TYPE D (Imported firearms)
60	Import permit number
61	Data issued
62	Expiry date
63	TYPE E (Estate)
64	Type of estate (Indicate with an X)
65	Executorship Administratorship Curatorship Trust
66	Surname 57 Initials
68	Full names
69	identity number of person handling the estate
70	Name and sumame of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator
71	Type:of identification (indicate with an X) Non-SA cilizen with permanent residence* SA cilizen
72	Identity number of executor, administrator, curator,
73	trustee or liquidator     73.2 Work       Telephone number     73.1 Home
73.3	Celiphone number 74 Fax ( )
75	Physical address
	76 Postal Code
77	Postal address
	76 Postal Code

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

SAPS 271

																		SAF	S 271
8	Physical address wi	here firearm(s) is	kept														1		
													<sup>ro</sup> Po	stal C	ode			Ĺ	
81	DECLARATION	BY PERSON	NHO IS L	LAWFULLY IN	N PO	SSES	SIO	N OF	THE	FIRE	ARI	л(S)		]					
	I hereby declare that t licence(s) has/have be	the above firearm( een obtained and	(s) is/are le that the pa	gally in my poss articulars of the fi	ession rearm	and th (s) are	at I p corre	ropos ct and	e to se I accu	ll or si ate.	upply	it to	the a	pplica	int ond	ce the	nece	ssary	
	I am aware that it is an application.	n offence in terms	s of section	n 120 (9)(f) of the	e Firea	rms Co	ntrol	Act, 2	2000 (#	Act No	60 o	f 200	00), t	o mak	e a fal	se sta	ateme	nt in t	his
82	Name and sumame	of current owner	authorized	person							,		,		1		1		
83	Identification number	er of current owne	r/authorize	d person						-					-			-	
84	Designation			]			85	Date						-			-		
86							87	Plac	æ										
	Signature of current o	wner/authorized p	person																
	G,	PART	ICULAR	S OF APPLIC	ANT	(Comple	ete or	ity the	section	that h	as be	aring	on yo	u)					
1	PARTICULARS OF	EXISTING CON	PETENC	Y CERTIFICATI	(Indic	cate with	an X	)											
1.1	A	Competency ce	rtificate to	trade in firearms							]								
1.2	В	Competency ce	rtificate to	manufacture fire	ams														
1.3	С	Competency ce	rtificate to	conduct busines	s as e	gunsn	nith			<u> </u>									
1.4	D	Competency ce	itificate to	possess a firear	m (Indi	icate wit	h an i	\$)											
		Handgun		Rifle			Sł	notgur	1										
1.5	Competency certific	ate number													·		<b></b>	т	,
1.6	Date of issue		-	-	<u> </u>	1,7	Expir	y date						-			-		
2	DETAILS C	OF FIREARMS IN	I YOUR PO	DSSESSION AN	ID FO	R WHIC	сн у	OU H.	AVE A	LICE	NCE	, PE	RMI	ror	AUTH	ORIZ	ATIC	IN	
2.1	Туре	Calibre		Make		Вагте	l Ser	al No		Fra	me/n	aceiv No	er St	ertal				iermit on No	
					-														
					·†····							•••••			1				
			•••••		1						•••••		•••••	•••••	1	•••••	•••••		
					•			••••••		•••••					1				
															1				
			•••••		+								•••••		1				
				•••••••	1										1				
					1										1		•••••		
						•••••		•••••	••••••		•••••					•••••			
					1			••••••			•••••			•••••			•••••		
					1					•••••							•••••	•••••	
					1	•••••					••••								
					1										[				

.

	SAPS 271
з	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
4	
•	PRIVATE PERSON
5	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
5.1	SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
6	Identify number of private person
7	Sumame • Initialis
9	Full names
10	Date of birth <sup>#1</sup> Age <sup>\$2</sup> Gender Male Female
13	Residential address
	14 Postal Code
15	Postal address
	1 <sup>#</sup> Postal Code
17	Type of residence (eg shack, flat, carevan, cottage, house, hostel or homeless)
18 20	Trade or profession 15 If self-employed, specify
20	Name of employer/company
1	Business address
23	22 Postal Code
23.3	Telephone number         23.1 Home         ( )         23.2 Wark         ( )
25	Celiphone number 24 Fax ( )
	E-mail address
26	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
27	Single Married Divorced Widow Widower
	Other (specify)

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

. . . i

	SAPS 271	
28	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER	
29	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
29.1	SA ID Passport	
30	Identify number of spouse	
31	Passport number of spouse	
32	Name and surname	
33	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
34	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)	المريح المريح المريح المريح المريح المريح المريح
35	Registered company name	
36	Trading as name	
37	FAR number	С. Р <sub>и</sub>
38	Postal address	
	39 Postal Code	ې د د د د
40	Business address	
	41 Postal Code	
42	Business telephone number 42.* Work ( ) 42.2 Fax ( )	
43	E-mail address	
44	Number of fitearms already registered to the business	
45	Number of persons employed by the business to handle firearms	
46	Responsible person (Name and surname)	
47	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	
48	identity number of responsible person	
49	Celiphone number	
50	Physical address	
52	** Positii Cade	
52	Postar address	
	<sup>59</sup> Postal Code	
54	OTHER DETAILS (Applicable to dedicated hunters, dedicated sports-persons or collectors only.)	
55	Are you a member of an accredited association? (Indicate with an X) YES NO If yes, submit the following details	2000 1910
56	State name of accredited association	
57	FAR number of accredited association	
58	Membership number	
	es Expiry cate	
61		
	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is required (Applicable to all types of applications)	
	* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted	

Page 7 of 12

					SAPS 2/1
62	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN (Indicate with an X)	CONVICTED OF AN O	FENCE COMMITTED IN	SHE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS	OF THE RSA?
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the follo	owing details	
62.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>			<sup>922</sup> CAS/Case number	
62.3	Charge				
62.4	Outcome				
62.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			52.6 CAS/Case number	
62.7	Charge				
62.8	Outcome				
63	ARE THERE ANY CASE	S PENDING AGAINST Y	OU2 (indicate with an X)		
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the folio	wino detalis	-
63.1	Police station (1)			63.2 CAS/Case number	
63.3	Offence	•••••	••••••		
63.4	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			63.5 CAS/Case number	
63.6	Offence			L	
64	HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIF	REARM(S) EVER BEEN	LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate	e with sin X)	
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the follo		
64.1	Police station <sup>[1]</sup>			64.2 CAS/Case number	
64.3	Circumstances				
64.7	Details of firearm				
64.5 64.7	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			<sup>64.6</sup> CAS/Case number	
64.8	Circumstances				
04.0	Details of firearm				
65	WAS A CASE OF NEGLI	GENCE OPENED AND I	NVESTIGATED REGARE	ING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM	1? (Indicate with an X)
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	wing details	
65.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>			65.2 CAS/Case number	
65.3	Charge			\$5.4 Outcome	
65.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			65.6 CAS/Case number	
65.7	Charge			65.8 Outcome	
66	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN	SECLARED UNEIT TO I			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow		
66.1	Police station (1)			66.2 CAS/Case riumber	
66.3	Charge				
66.4	Date from	••••••		68.5 Period	
66.6	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	<u> </u>		66.7 CAS/Case number	
66.8	Charge	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
66.9	Date from		•••••••	es.to Period	
c7					
67	HAS A FIREARM IN YOU	<u> </u>			
67.4	YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow		
67.1	Police station (1)			67.2 CAS/Dase number	
67.3	Circumstances			\$7.4 Outcome	

			SAPS 271
67.5	Police station (2)		\$7.9 CAS/Case number
67. <b>7</b>	Circumstances		\$7.8 Outcome
68	DO YOU HAVE THE PR	ESCRIBED SAFE? (Indic	ate with an X)
	YES	NÖ	
68.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL	DETAILS (Indicate with an	X, with shart description)
	Type of sale	Handgun	Rife
	Strongroom		
	Device		·
69	IS SAFE MOUNTED? (	ndicate with an X)	
	YES	NO	
69.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL	DETAILS (Indicate with an	X, with short description)
	Wati	Floor	

## 70 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

5

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

H. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)	
<ul> <li>Note:</li> <li>The requirements of the photo:</li> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport pholograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>	PHOTO
2	<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation
Signature	
6 lame of applicant in block letters	Date

.

No. 26156 111

		SAPS 271
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
8.1	8.2	
	Name of police official in block letters	Persal number of police official
8.3	8.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
9.1	9.2	
	Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
9.3	9.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters S	signature of witness
	I. PARTICULARS OF INTER (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read or wr	RPRETER
1	Name and surname of interpreter	
3	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter	
	Residential address	* Postal Coule
5	Postal address	
		* Postal Code
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ( )	7.2 Wark ( )
8	Cellphone.number	* Fax ( )
10	E-mail address	
11	Interpreted from (Janguage)	to
	12	Date - ·
	_	
13	14	Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	ersal number of police official (if applicable)
	J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CAS	E OF A MINOR
1	Recommended	Not recommended
2		
3	Name and surname of parent/guardian identity/Passport number of parent/guardian	
4	Comments of parent/guardian	
	I	
		Page 10 of 12

	SAPS 271
	5 Data
6	7 Place
	Signature of parent/guardian
	*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS *** The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring
	K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	REPORT OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER IN THE CASE OF A RESTRICTED FIREARM FOR SELF-DEFENCE
2	Place where the applicant resides (indicate with an X) urban area rural area farm smallholding
	other
3	If the applicant resides in a rural area/on a farm or smallholding, state the following
3.1	Distance to nearest neighbours metre/kilometre
3.2	Distance to nearest-police station metre/kilometre
4	Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/crme-rated area? If the applicant resides near a crime-rated area submit motivation
5	Does the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or a high-risk area? If yes, submit motivation.
	e de care applicare reale en renerar a langue da acti a engre da encar n'y ca antine neuralen.
6	Is the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated hunter dedicated sports- private collector public collector
	Is the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated hunter dedicated sports- private collector public collector person
6.1	How many firearms does the applicant possess?
7	
	L. RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION (Applicable to all types of applications)
7.1	Récommended Not recommended

Page 11 of 12

•

		SAPS 271
7.2	Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding facilities	
8	9	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
10	11	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
12	13	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station

· •

Commissioner

SAPS 517



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

Section 9 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 50 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	4. FOR OFFIC WHERE	CIAL USE BY THE	POLICE STATION	
	<sup>1</sup> Application reference No			
DATE RECEIVED				
8. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE P	OLICE STATION WHERE T	HE APPLICATIO	N IS RECEIVED	
Province				
Area				
Police station		•••••		
Component code Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86 NO		YEAR	
			L	
C. FOR OFFICIAL USE <sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required	BY THE CENTRAL FIREA	RMS REGISTER	(CFR)	
<sup>7</sup> Per	sai number	-	- Bate	
	[	<u> </u>		,
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	L	<sup>5</sup> Name in b	lock letters	)
* Application for competency certificate approved (h	ndicate with an X)			
	sat number		- Bete	
		44		
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer <sup>12</sup> Application for competency certificate refused (in	<sup>10</sup> Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in <sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for re		
			••••••	
	sal number	-	- <sup>t5</sup> Date	
	F			
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>17</sup> Officer code	<sup>18</sup> Name in b		

	SAPS 51
	D. TYPE OF COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE (Indicate with an X)
1	A To trade in firearms
2	B To manufacture firearms
3	C To conduct business as a guinsmith
-4	D To possess a firearm (indicate with an X)
	Handgun Riffe Shatgan
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	TYPE OF CITIZENSHIP (Indicate with an X)
1.1	SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
2	Identity number of applicant
3 5	Sumame 4 Initials
6	Full names           Age         7 Gender         Male         Female         (Indicate with an X)
8	Age / Gender Male Female (Indicate with an X) Date of birth
9	Residential address
	<sup>10</sup> Postal Code
11	Postal address
13	<sup>12</sup> Postal Code
	Description of type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house, hostel or homeless)
14	Trade or profession 18 If self-employed, specify ,
16	Name of employes/company
17	Business address
19	18 Postal Code
19.3	Telephone number     19.1 Home     ( )     19.2 Work     ( )       20 mm     20 mm     ( )
21	Celiphone number () E-mail address
22	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
22.1	Single Married Divorced Widow Widower
	Single     Married     Divorced     Widow     Widower       Other (specify)
23	PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
23.1	Type of identification (indicate with an X)
23.1.1	SA iD Passport
23.2	Identify number of spouse/partner
23.3	Passport number of spouse/partner

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

cΔ	PS.	51	7
ЭA			

		JCATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND/OR ITION, OR TO MANUFACTURE FIREARMS AND/OR AMMUNITION, OR TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH (THIS APPLIES TO FIREARM DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS ONLY.)
1	Have you successfully co	impleted the prescribed test on the knowledge of this Act? (indicate with an X)
	YES	NO
2	Have you successfully co	mpleted the prescribed training and practical test for dealers, manufacturers or gunsmiths? (indicate with an X)
	YES	NO
3	In the case of dealers, ma	nufacturers or gunsmiths, submit details of relevant qualifications/experience
	G. /	APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO POSSESS A FIREARM (THIS APPLIES TO PRIVATE PERSONS ONLY.)
1	Mana and successful the sec	and a the second start of the Lot to an a start
	YES	Impleted the prescribed test on this Act? (Indicate with an X)
2		repleted the prescribed training and practical tests on the safe and efficient handling of a firearm?
	(indicate with an X)	ublanet nie biegeniene eigenie and biegenese erste eine eine eine eine eine eine eine ei
	YES	NO
3	For which firearm(s) did y	ou receive the prescribed training? (indicate with an X)
	Pistol	Revolver Rifle Shotgun
	Other (specify)	
	н.	OTHER INFORMATION
1	DO YOU HAVE A TRAIN	ING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY AN ACCREDITED TRAINING INSTITUTION? (indicate with an X)
	YES	NO
2	Name of accredited trainin	g metilution
3	Serial number on training a	
4	Date issued	
5	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN (Indicate with an X)	CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details
5.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	52 CAS/Case number
5.3	Charge	
5.4	Outcome	
5.5	Police station (2)	5.6 CAS/Case number
5.7	Charge	
5.8	Outcome	

YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	ing details	
Police station <sup>(1)</sup>		-	5.2 CAS/Case number	
Offence				•••••
Police station <sup>(2)</sup>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6.5 CAS/Case number	
Offence				
		LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate		
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow		
Police station (1)		a yest social ale force	1.2 CAS/Case number	
Circumstances				
Details of firearm				•••••
Police station (2)			7.8 CAS/Case number	·····
Sincumstanioes				
Details of firearm				
NAS A CASE OF NEGI	IGENCE OPENED AND I	NVESTIGATED REGARDI	NG THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with an	9
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow		
Police station [1]			\$2 EAS/Case number	
harge			8.4 Outcome	
Police station (2)			8.8 CAS/Case number	
Charge			8.8 Gutcome	
AVE YOU EVER BEEN	DECLARED UNFIT TO	POSSESS A FIREARM7 (#	dicate with an X)	
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	ng details	
olice station <sup>(1)</sup>			\$2 CAS/Case number	
Sharge				
late from			9.5 Period	
olice station <sup>(2)</sup>			9.7 CAS/Case number	
harge				
late from			919 Period	
AS A FIREARM IN YO	UR POSSESSION BEEN	CONFISCATED? (Indicate	vilh an X)	
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow		
alice station (1)			10.2 CAS/Case number	
ircumstances			18,4 Outcome	
olice station (2)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<sup>10.6</sup> CAS/Case number	
ircumstances			10.8 Outcome	
			ON ORDER, OR VISITED BY A POLICE OFFICIAL OUR HOME OR ELSEWHERE? (Indicate with an X)	
YES	NO	If yes, submit details		

	SAPS 517
12	IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN DENIED A LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION REGARDING A FIREARM?
	YES NC If yes, submit details
13	IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS DID YOU THREATEN OR ATTEMPT SUICIDE, SUFFERED FROM MAJOR DEPRESSION OR EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS, OR ENGAGED IN INTOXICATING OR NARCOTIC SUBSTANCE ABUSE? (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO If yes, submit details
14	IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN DIAGNOSED OR TREATED BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER FOR DEPRESSION, DRUG, INTOXICATING OR NARCOTIC SUBSTANCE ABUSE, BEHAVIOURIAL PROBLEMS OR EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS? (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO If yes, submit details
15	IN THE PAST TWO YEARS DID YOU EXPERIENCE A DIVORCE OR SEPARATION FROM AN INTIMATE PARTNER WITH WHOM YOU RESIDED AND WHERE THERE WERE WRITTEN ALLEGATIONS OF VIOLENCE? (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO If yes, submit details
16	IN THE PAST TWO YEARS HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY FORCED JOB LOSS? (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO If yes, submit details
17	IF YOU ARE UNDER THE AGE OF 21 YEARS, COMPELLING REASONS WHICH REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE MUST BE SUBMITTED.
17.1	*Compeiling reasons (indicate with an X)
	Conduct a business Gainfully employed Dedicated hunter Dedicated sports- person Private collector
17.2	Public collector Other Submit full details
18	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

L SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	ANT (Sign only it applicable)
Note:	
The requirements of the photo:	
<ul> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>	PHOTO
	<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation
2	3
Signature	
	6 Date
Name of applicant in block letters	-
	7 Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
Name of police official in block letters	Persal number of police official
	8.4
Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
	9.2
Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
	9,4
Rank of witness in block letters	Signature of witness
Submit proof of that indicated in par 11.1.	NTERPORTER
J. PARTICULARS OF I (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot rear	
Name and surname of interpreter	
Identity/Passport number of interpreter	
Residential address	
Postal address	Postal Code
	<sup>6</sup> Postal Gode
	the second s
Telephone number 7.1 Home ( )	7.2 Work ( )

120 No. 26156

		SAPS
8	Cellphone number	* Fax ( )
10	E-mail address	
11	Interpreted from (language)	to
		12 Date
13		14 Pince
	Signature of interpreter	
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	16 Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	K. PARENTAL CONSENT IN	CASE OF A MINOR
1	Recommended	Not recommended
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian	
3	Identilty/Passport number of parent/guardian	
6		5 Date
	Signature of parent/guardian	

Page 7 of 11

### STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

	SAF	PS 517
	L. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE OFFICIAL WHO CONDUCTS THE INTERVIEWS (INTERVIEW REPORT)	
1	INTERVIEW 1 (With a person other than the applicant's spouse or partner)	
1.1	SA ID Passport (Indicate with an X)	
2	Identify number of interviewee	
3	Passport number of interviewee	
4	Sumame * Initials	
6	Full names	
7	Age Bender Male Female (Indicate with an X)	
9	Address	
	<sup>10</sup> Postal Gode	
11	Telephane number <sup>11,1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>11,2</sup> Work ( )	
11.3	Cellphone number 12 Fax ( )	
13	The interviewee's relation to the applicant? (eg neighbour, employer, parents)	
14	Comments of the interviewee	
15	Date <sup>16</sup> Time	
17	Comments of the police official who conducted the interview	
18		
19	In what manner was the interview conducted? (ag in person, by telephone)	
	Date 20 Time	
21	22	
	ame of police official in block letters Persal number of police official	
23	24	
	ank of police official in block letters Signature of police official	
25	INTERVIEW 2 (With a person other than the applicant's spouse or partner)	
25.1	SA ID Passport (Indicate with an X)	
26	Identity number of interviewee	
27	Passport number of interviewee	
28		
30	Stimane 23 initials	_
31	Age <sup>32</sup> Gender Male Female (Indicate with an X)	
33	Address	
	<sup>34</sup> Postal Code	
35	Felephone number 35.1 Home ( ) 35.2 Work ( )	

	SAPS 517
35.3	Cellphone number ()
37	The interviewee's relation to the applicant? (eg neighbour, employer, parents)
38	Comments of the interviewee
39	
41	Date 4º Time
	Comments of police official after the interview
42	In what manner was the Interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone)
43	Date 4 Time
45	
	Name of police official in block letters         Persal number of police official
-47	48
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
-49	INTERVIEW WITH APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
-19.1	SA ID Passport (Indicate with an X)
50	Identify number of spouse/partner
51	Passport number of spouse/partner
52	Surname 53 Initiais
54	Full names
£5	Age Sender Male Female (Indicate with an X)
57	Address
	58 Postal Code
59	Telephone number () 55.2 Work ()
59.3 61	Celiphone number ( )
	Comments of spouse/partner
6:2	Date <sup>63</sup> Time
64	
	Comments of the police official who conducted the interview

Page 9 of 11

	SAPS 517
65	In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by teleptione)
66	Date
67	68
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
63	70
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
7 <sup>.</sup> i	OTHER DETAILS (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer)
72	Describe the health and physical fitness of the applicant
	Describe the health and physical fitness of the applicant
73	Describe the mental condition of the applicant and indicate whether he/she is inclined to act violently
74	General Impression of the applicant's character, including his or her temper and emotional and behavioural stability
75	
	Is the applicant dependant on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect? If yes, submit details
76	Are there any negative aspects known about the applicant? if yes, submit details
77	Does the applicant have a criminal history? If yes, submit details

	SAPS 517
78	Describe the applicant's knowledge of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), and Regulations, as well as his or her knowledge of the safe handling of a firearm.
79	IF THE APPLICANT IS UNDER THE AGE OF 21 YEARS, CONFIRM IF COMPELLING REASONS EXIST WHICH REQUIRE THE APPLICANT TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE.
79.1	Compelling reasons (indicate with an X)
	Conduct a business Gainfully employed Dedicated hunter Dedicated sports-
	Other
79.2	Confirmation of compelling seasons
	M. RECOMMENDATION (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner)
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION
	Recommended Not recommended
1.1	Moltyation
2	3
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
4	5 Piace
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
6	7
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION FOR A FURTHER COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

Section 9(6)(a) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

\_\_\_\_

-

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		AL USE BY THE POLICE STATION HE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED	
	<sup>1</sup> Application reference No		
DATE RECEIVED			
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	OLICE STATION WHERE THE	APPLICATION IS RECEIVED	
Province			
Area			
Police station	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•••••
Component code			
Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86 NO	YEAR	
c. FOR OFFICIAL U	SE BY THE CENTRAL FIREA	RMS REGISTER (CFR)	
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required			
			•••••
	·		•••••
	ersai number	3 Date	
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	······	<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters	
<sup>6</sup> Application for a further competency certificate approved (indicate with an X)			
	<u> </u>		•••••
	ersal number	Bate	
		······	
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>10</sup> Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters	
<ul> <li><sup>12</sup> Application for a further competency certificate refused (indicate with an X)</li> </ul>			
rerused (Indicate with an X)			
	<u> </u>		
├ <u>└</u> - <u>╵</u>	Persal number	<sup>15</sup> Date	
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>17</sup> Officer code	18 Name in block letters	

Page 1 of 6

1

0.

SAPS 517(a)

																				X)					

- A To trade in firearms
- 2
   B
   To manufacture freams

   3
   C
   To conduct business as a gunsmith

   4
   D
   To possess a firearm (indicate with X)

   Handgun
   Rife
   Shotgun
  - E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
- NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
- <sup>2</sup> Type of identification (Indicate with an X)

2.1	SA ID Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	identify number
41	Sumame * Initials
6	Full names
7	Residential address
	* Postai Code
51	Postal address
	1º Postal Code
11	Telephone number 11.1 Home ( ) 11.2 Work ( )
11.3	Celiphone number 12 Fax ( )
13	E-mail address
14	Trade or profession 15 If self-employed, specify
16	Name of employer/company
17	Business address
	1ª Postai Code
19	Telephone number 19.1 Home ( ) 19.2 Work ( )
19.3	Cellphone number 20 Fax ( )
21	E-mail address
	F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT/PREVIOUS COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE ISSUED TO APPLICANT
1	Type of competency certificate
2	Competency certificate number
3	Date of issue * Expiry date
-	
5	ARE YOU A MEMBER OF AN ACCREDITED ASSOCIATION? (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO If yes, submit the following details
6 7	Name of accredited association
	Membership number Pate joined

\* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted, if an applicant is not a SA citizen.

9	OTHER INFORMATION		,
1)	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN (Indicate with an X)	ONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE, COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE B	ORDERS OF THE RSA?
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details	
10.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	<sup>10.2</sup> CAS/Case numb	er
10.3	Charge		
10,4	Outcome		
10.5	Police station (2)	19.5 CAS/Case numt	er
10.7	Charge		
10.8	Outcome		
11	ARE THERE ANY CASE	PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with an X)	
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details	
11.1	Police station (1)	11.2 CAS/Case numb	97
11.3	Offence		
11.4	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	11.5 CAS/Case numb	er
11 6	Offence		
12	HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIL	ARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an X)	
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details	
12.1	Police station <sup>(3)</sup>	12.2 CAS/Case humbl	r
12.3	Circumstances		
12.7	Details of firearm		
12.5	Police station (2)	<sup>12.6</sup> CAS/Case numbr	H
12.7	Circumstances		
12.13	Details of firearm		
13	WAS A CASE OF NEGLI	INCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST P	IREARM? (Indicate with an X)
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details	
13.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	<sup>13.2</sup> CAS//2a5e numbe	r.
13,3	Charge	<sup>13,4</sup> Outcome	
13.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	<sup>13.4</sup> CAS/Case numbe	9
13.7	Charge	13.8 Outcome	
14	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN	CLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM? (indicale with an X)	
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details	
14.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	14.2 CAS/Case numbe	
14.3	Charge		
14.4	Date from	14.5 Period	
14.6	Police station (2)	14.7 CAS/Case numbe	
14.8	Сћагде		
14.9	Date from	<sup>14,10</sup> Period	

#### SAPS 517(a)

15	HAS A FIREARM IN YOU	R POSSESSION BEEN	CONFISCATED? (Indicate with	an X)	
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	details	
15.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>			<sup>15,2</sup> CAS/Case number	
15.3	Circumstances			15.8 Outcome	
15.5	Police station (2)			15.6 CAS/Casemumber	
15.7	Gircumstances			<sup>15.8</sup> Outcome	

#### 16 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

S	SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	ANT	(\$ign only if applicable)
	Note:		
	The requirements of the photo:		
	<ul> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> </ul>		РНОТО
	<ul> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>		
			÷
			<sup>4</sup> Fingerprir designativ
2			3
			°
<b></b>		6	Date
Nar	ne of applicant in block letters		
		7	Place
_			
Р,	ARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		
		8.2	
Nar	ne of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
·		8.4	
Rar	k of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
P/	ARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
		9.2	
Nan	ne of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
		9.4	
Ran	k of witness in block letters		Signature of witness

+

	SAPS 517
	H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
t	Name and sumame of interpreter
2	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter
3	Residential address
	* Postal Code
5	Posfal address
	<sup>6</sup> Postał Code
	Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work ( )
	Cellphone number Fax ( )
0	E-mail address
	interpreted from (language) to
	12 Data
	14 Place
	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable) Persal number of police official(if applicable)
	L PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR
	Recommended Not recommended
	Name and sumarize of parentiguardian
	Mentily/Passport number of parent/guardian
	Comment of parent/guardian
	5
	5 Date

Page 5 of 6

		SAPS
J	RECOMMENDATION (To be completed	by the Designated Firearme Officer/Station Commissioner)
	RECOMMENDATION	REGARDING THE APPLICATION
	Recommended	Not recommended
Motivation		
•••••		
•••••		
••••••		
••••••		
•••••		
••••••		
	· _ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		4 Date
ame of Designated Fin	earms Officer in block letters	
		6 Place
ank of Designated Fire	arms Officer in block letters	
		8
ignature of Designated	Firearms Officer	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION FOR A DUPLICATE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATES OR AUTHORIZATION FOR LOST, STOLEN AND DEFACED LICENCES

Section 29(2), 44(2), 58(2), 72(2) and 82(2) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED
	<sup>1</sup> Application reference No

	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY	POLICE STATIO	N WHERE THE APPLI	CATION IS RECEIVED	
1	Province				
2	Area				
3	Police station				
4	Component code				
5	Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR	

PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION (Producing with an X)

1	Competency certificate	3	Licence issued to particular categories of persons
1.1	To trade in firearms	3,1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition
1.2	Te manufacture firearms	3.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition
1.3	To conduct business as a gunsmith	3.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith
1.4	To possesa a firearm	4	Permits
2	Licences	4.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection
2.1	Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	4.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
2.2	Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence	4.3	Import permit
2.3	Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting	4.4	Export permit
2.4	Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooling	4.5	Transporter's permit
2.5	Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	4.6	In-transit permit
2.6	Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection (museums)	4.7	Multiple import and export permit
2.7	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Business in huming	4.8	Temporary Import-/export permit
2.8	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes Other business purposes		

continue

с.

5	Authorizations		6.4	-		
5.1	Temporary authorization to poss	ess a firearm	6.5		county services for its own b hooting and/or hunting asso	
§i.2	Temporary authorization to trade		6.6		s' association	clail (1)
5.3	ammunition		6.7			
1.5	Temporary authorization to a ma firearms and ammunition	inufacture: to display	6.7	As a museum	1	
5.4	Temporary authorization to cond	luct business as e	6.8	As a public co	liector of firearms and amm	unition
E	gunsmith		6.9			
€.1	Accreditation As a shooting range		6.10	As a game ra As an official		
6.2	To provide training		6.11		aarms for use in theatrical, f	im or television
			· .	productions		
6.3	To conduct business in hunting					
7	State reason for the application f	or a duplicate licence (Indicate	e with an X)	Losi	Stolen	Defaced
7.1	Other reason(s)					
8		Particulars of o	riginal licenc	e permit or au	thorization	
	Licence	permit or authorization numi			Date issued	Expiry date
8.1						
8.2			••••••			
8.3						
8.4						
9	Did you report the loss of your lia	ence nermit or authorization		at notice station :	elibin 24 bours 2	
	YES				your licence, permit or auth	erization was not reported
9.1	Reason(s)					
	······		••••••			
9.2	If yes, submit the following details	ş				
9.2.1	Police station where the loss/thef	t of your licence, permit or au	thorization wa	s reported		
9.2.2	Notification reference number					
10		iu	ETAILS OF	FIREARM		
	In case of a licence, tempo	prary authorization to possess			permit the following particula	ars must be submitted
		(1)		2)	(3)	(4)
10.1	Туре					
10,2	Calibre		 			
10.3	Make					
10.4	Model		1		ļ	

Page 2 of 5

	Firearm component type:
1),5	Barrel setial number
1-).6	Frame serial number
10.7	Receiver serial number
	D. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
1.1	SA ID Passport
1.2	Identify number of natural person
2	Passport number of natural person
3	Sumame 4 initials
5	Residential address
_	*Postal Code
7	Postal address
•	* Postał Code
9 9.3	Telephone number 41 Home ( ) 52 Work ( )
11	Celiphone number ( )
	E-inali address
12	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
13	OTHER BODIES
14	Registered company name
15	Trading as name
16	FAR number
17	Postal address
	<sup>18</sup> Postal Code
19	Business address
	<sup>20</sup> Postal Code
21	Business telephone number 21.1 Work ( ) 21.2 Fax ( )
22	E-mail address
23	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
24	Responsible person (full name and suthaine)
25	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passaport number
26	Identify number of responsible person
27	Passport number of responsible person
28	Cellphane number
29	Physical address
	<sup>20</sup> Postal Code

Postal address	<sup>32</sup> Postai Code
DECLARATION BY APPLICANT	
am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms application.	Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in
E. SIGNATURE OF APPLI	ICANT (Sign only if applicable)
Note:	
The requirements of the photo:	
<ul> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The mode finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>	PHOTO
2	<sup>4</sup> Fingerpridesignal
Signature	
	6 Date
Name of applicant in block letters	
	7 Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
	8.2
Name of police official in block letters	Persal number of police official
	8.4
Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
	9.2
Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
	9.4
Rank of witness in block letters	Signature of witness

F. (This s	ection must be completed or		JLARS C ant cannot				dersta	nd the c	ontent	of thi	s forn	n.}	
Name and surname	of interpreter												
identity/Passport nu	mber of interpreter												
Residential address													
								<sup>4</sup> Post	al Coc	le			
Postal address													
		<u></u>						<sup>6</sup> Post	al Cod	le			
Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )			25 Mot	<b>k</b> (	)						
Cellphone number					• Fax	(	)						
E-mail address						r							
Interpreted from (ian	guage)				to								
				12	Date			1	-			-	
				14	Place					,		. <u></u>	
Signature of interprete				:									
				16			1						
Rank of police official	in block letters (if applicable)			F	ersal num	ber of po	lice of	ficial (if	applica	able)	I		
G.	FO	R OFFICIAL	USE BY	THE P	OLICE S	TATIO	N						
[				2	Date		Т						
Name of police official	in block letters			ļ		II							
[				4	Place								
Rank of police official i	in block letters			1		1			<u>.</u>				
				6		<b></b>	-1-						
Signature of police offi	cial			I	Persal nur	nber of p	olice c	fficial		l			



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR LICENCE ISSUED TO PARTICULAR CATEGORIES OF PERSONS -DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS OR GUNSMITHS

Section 34, 48 and 62 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION ň WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED <sup>1</sup> Application reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED в. 1 Province 2 Area 3 Police station 4 Component code 5 SAPS 86 NO YEAR Firearm applications register reference No FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) С. <sup>1</sup>Outstanding/Additional information required <sup>2</sup> Persal number -\* Date ...... <sup>5</sup> Name in block letters <sup>4</sup> Signature of police official \* Application for licence approved (indicate with an X) Date <sup>7</sup> Persal number -..... <sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer 10 Officer code 11 Name in block letters 13 Reason(s) for refusal 17 Application for licence refused (indicate with an X). 14 Persal number --<sup>15</sup> Date -.....

17 Officer code

<sup>15</sup> Signature of CFR officer

18 Name in block letters

	SAPS 517(c)
	D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/GUNSMITH
1	Details of competency certificate
2	Type of competency certificate
3	Competency certificate number
4	Date Issued * Expiny date
6	Specify type of licence which is being applied for (Indicate with an X)
6.1	To trade in freerms and ammunition
6.2	To trade in animunition
6.3	To manufacture firearms
6.4	To manufacture ammunifion
6.5	To conduct business as a gunsmith
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Sumame <sup>8</sup> Initiais
4	Full names
5	Identity number of natural person
6	Passport number of natural person
7	Business address
	Postal Code
9	Postal address
11	1º Postal Code
11.3	Telephone number 11.1 Home ( ) 112 Work ( )
13	Cellphone number ( )
14	E-mail address
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	Registered company name
16	Trading as name
17	Name under which business is to be conducted
18	FAR mumber
19	CC or company registration no.
20	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
21	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
22	Type of Identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
23	Identity number of responsible person
24	Pasaport number of responsible person
25	Cellphone number

	SAPS 517(c
26	Physical address
	27 Postal Code
28	Postal address
	28 Postal Code
30	PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
	32
31	Signature of responsible person Signature of responsible person
33	DETAILS OF PREMISES
34	PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED
	Address
	Pastal Code
35	CLASSIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)
36	DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS
37	DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM
3B	LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF SAFE OR STRONG-ROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT
39	DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING

83

40	DESCRIBE OTHER SECURITY FEATURES	
41	<ul> <li>DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS MUST ESTABLISH AND REGISTERS TO THE CENTRAL DEALERS, GUNSMITHS OR MANUFACTU</li> <li>THE REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOOD CAUSE SHOWN, EXEMPT DEALERS O</li> </ul>	RERS DATABASE
	Submit a description of the workstation which will link your registers to the Central D In case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Registrar must exer	
		·
42	2 Date of commencement of business	
43	3 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT	

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

SIGNATURE OF APPL	CANT	(Sign only	if appli	;sble)						
Note: The requirements of the photo:							******			
<ul> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of th applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> </ul>	e			P	НО	то				
<ul> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>		, ,							1	
										<sup>4</sup> Fingerp designa
									3	
Signature		) (	•••••	•••••		••••••				
	6	Date		r—	<u> </u>			<b>—</b>		
of applicant in block letters				L	L	1	-	<u>I</u>	1	
	7	Place		·						

5

PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION      8.1     Name of police official in block letters      8.3     Rank of police official in block letters      8.4     Signature of police official	
Name of police official in block letters     Persal number of police official       8.3     8.4	
8.3 8.4	
Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official	
9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
9.2 9.2 9.2	·····
Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness	-
9.3 9.4	
Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness	
G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER	
{This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the co	ntent of this form.)
Name and surname of Interpreter	
2 Identify/Passport number of interpreter	
3 Residential address	
5 Postal address	Code
*Postal	Gode
7 Telephone number 72 Wark ( )	
8 Cellphone number ()	
9 E-mail address	
<sup>10</sup> Interpreted from (language) to	
<sup>11</sup> Date	
12 13 Place	
Signature of interpreter	
14 15	-
Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable) Persal number of police official (if a	pplicable)
H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COM	MISSIONER
1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION	
Recommended Not recommended	d
2 Report of inspection on premises	

Page 5 of 6

	SAPS 51
Additional conditions recommended	
Recommendation regarding the application	
	6 Date
ame of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	5
	8 Place
ank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
	10
gnature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	

SAPS 517(d)



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION TO MANUFACTURE A NEW FIREARM OR AMMUNITION TYPE

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP							A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED																		
						<sup>1</sup> Application reference No																			
																	_	_							
			DA	IE R	ECEI	/ED			]																
В.				FO	R OF	FICI/	AL US	E B		E ST/	ATION	WHE	RE T	HE A	PPL	ICA	TION	IS F	RECI	EIVE	D				
Pro	vince																								
Area	a																	••••••							
	ce sti																							<b>.</b>	
		int coo																				-			
Fire	am a	pplica	tions	regis	ter rei	erenc	e numi	)êt	S	APS 86	s	10						Y	EAR						
<b>C.</b>									USE B	Y THE	CENT	RAL	FIRE	ARM	S RI	Gl	TER	(CF	R)						
104	utsta	nding	/Addi	tion.	ll into	rmat	ion rec	wired	i		<u> </u>					•••••	•••••	•••••				•••••		•••••	
										•••••			•••••	•••••	•••••		••••••								
		•••••		•••••	•••••••					••••••	••••••			······		·····	••••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••••		••••••		•••••		
									<sup>2</sup> Persal					r	1	1						<sup>s</sup> D			
							-		rersa	numbe	ŧ.					L		1		_		0			
				_			official							<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters *2 New aminumition type (Indicate with an X)											
* Ap	ip)ic:	tion 1	or ne	w ty	pe ap	prove	ed		lew firea	rm typ	e		<b>U.Z</b>	New :	IMIM	mitic	on tyj	æ	8	(i	ndica	te wit	h an )	X)	
<u>├</u> 1					<u> </u>		-		7 Persal	numbe	ər	T		T	-		Т	-	T			ë De	ite		
l					L									·····		L		_1			E				
			a																						
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer <sup>12</sup> Application for new type refused <sup>12.4</sup> New fire				Nour fires							block letters pe (Indicate with an X)														
20022200000		ation n(s) (					- <u>-</u>		···cw mez	••••••¥}		3		ALC:N	airuit	annt	our sy	P.C.	8			ite wit			
	<u></u>		<u></u>			·····						•••••••												•••••	••••• ••••
	•••••																								
	••••••	•••••						•••••	••••••				• • • • • • • • •	•••••			•••••		•••••	•••••				•••••	
<b>—</b> 1							-		14 Persal	l numb	er	1	Τ	Γ	-			Τ-	Τ	Т		<sup>15</sup> D	ale		
<b> </b>		I		-										·							1000				
								•••••								18									
			<sup>16</sup> S	ignat	ure of	CFR	officer			17 (	Officer c	ode				18 N	lame	in blo	ck let	ters					

	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SA ID Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	SA ID NON-SA block war permanent residence
4	Surrame <sup>6</sup> initials
6	Residential address
	*Pestal Code
8	Postal address
	<sup>3</sup> Prostat Code
10 10.3	Telephone number     *0.1     Home     ( )     *0.2     Work     ( )       Telephone number     II     Env     ( )     II     Env     ( )
. 12	
	E-mail address
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
14	OTHER BODIES
15	Registered company name
16	Trading as name
17	FAR:number
18	Company registration of CC number
19	Postal address
24	2ª Pastal Code
21	Business address 22 Postal Code
23	
24	Business telephone number 23.1 Work ( ) 23.2 Fax ( ) E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and surname)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X). SA ID Passport number
28	kientity number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Cellphone number
31	Physical address 32 Postal Code
33	
	Postal address 34 Postal Code

\* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted, if an applicant is not a SA citizen.

.

	E. DETAIL OF EXISTING LICENCE Firearm manufacturer licence type (indicate with an X)
1 2	To manufacture firearms To manufacture ammunition
3 4 5	Licefice number Date issued Expiny date
	F. PARTICULARS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF FIREARM OR AMMUNITION TO BE MANUFACTURED
1	DETAILS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF FIREARM
2 3 4 5	Type. Calibie Make Model
6	
7	INTENDED MARKET
:	
8	STATE THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE NEW TYPE OF FIREARM

Page 3 of 6

	SAPS 517(d)
9	DETAILS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF AMMUNITION
10	Calibre
11	Putpose of development
12	Inlended market
13	State the specifications of the new type of annumition
	······
14	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.
	G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign unity if applicable)
1	2
	Name of applicant in block letters
3	4 Place
	Signature or applicant

						SAPS	6 517(d)
	H. (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write	)					
1	<sup>2</sup> Einconsist	ГТ				.	
	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation			<u> </u>		L	
	4						
	Name of applicant in	block l	etters				
	5 Place		<u></u>				]
	Right index fingerprint of applicant						d
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION						
6.1	6.2	T		T.T	-		
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police	ce offic	ial				
6.3							
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police offi	cial					
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS						
		—		<del>1 1</del>			
7.1	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witne	ess		-			
7.3							
1.0	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness			•••••	•••••		
	PARTICULARS OP INTERPRETER     (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read or write or does not underst	tand th	e conten	ts of thi	s form.		
1	Name and surname of interpreter						
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter						
3	Residential address						
		4 t	Postal Co	de			
5	Postal address						
		6	Postal C	ode			
7	Telephone number 71 Home ( ) 72 Work (	)					
8	Cellphone number 3 Fax (	)					
10	E-mail address						
11	Interpreted from (language) to						
	12 Date		-			-	
13	14 Place			-			
	Signature of interpreter						
15				<u> </u>			
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of polic	e officia	al (if app	licable)			

.

RECOMMENDATION	REGARDING THE APPLICATION
Recommended	Not recommended
Recommendation regarding the application	
Recatinentation regarding the application	
Recommended conditions	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•
	5 Date
ame of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block	letters
	7 Place
ank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block I	etters
	9

SAPS 517(d)

SAPS 517(e)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LICENCE(S) IN TERMS OF

THE PREVIOUS ACT (Transitional provisions)

			OF	FICi	IAL I	DATE	STA	MP					<b>A.</b>		1	For Wi	OFI 1ER	HCIA E TH	L U E Al	se pp	BY LIC	THI	e po DN R	)LIC 3 C/	ie Ap	ST. TU	NTIK RED	2Ni			
													<sup>1</sup> Ap	plicat	ion re				T	Ť			T	T	Ĩ		T	T	T		
												L								_	. <u> </u>		<b>_</b>			L	<u> </u>		1		
																											-				
				DA		ECE	VED																								
B.	vende		<u></u>		<u>-U</u>	<u></u>	FICI	ML (	.9E	<b>51</b>	rue T	108	31)	4110	AN V	YHE	KC	HE I	ar r	<u>110</u>	.AT	ON	15 F	(EC		VEL					
				<u></u>					<u></u>		8 8	••••			••••••		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••			•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••	•••••		•••••	••••
Arei		tatior		***	<u> </u>				<u> </u>			•••••		•••••	••••••		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••		••••	•		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
		tauor tent (				<u></u>			<u></u>			•••••				•••••	••••••		•••••		•••••	•••••	•••••		••••	•••••	•••••		••••••	•••••	••••
					Techs	ter re	ferenc	te nin	mber			SAF	P6 86		NC		<b></b>						V	EAR							
			<u></u>		<u></u>										3								1								
<u>с.</u>						<u></u>					FFIC	2141	LUS	EB	Y TH	HE C	ECI	DING	i OF	Fl	CER										
CA.	nst	andi	1974	adi	aon	al inf.	ormat	ion f	equii	ed					l	•••••						••••	· · · · • •	••••••			•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••
		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••	•••••	••••	•••••			•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	••••		••••		•••••	••••		•••••		•••••	•••••	••••
	•••••	•••••	• • • • •	• • • • • •	••••••																										
		<b></b>									•••••																				
				······	······											······		·····	·····	 	 		 	······							
		T				<u> </u>		<u> </u>		]*	Pers	al n	umbe	r		1	T		<u> </u>				-					Date			
		T	T			Ι		<u> </u>			Pers	ai n	umbe			<u> </u>	 		<u> </u>	 T			-	<u> </u>			•	Date			
			T		gnat	L ure of	police	- e offic	 ;ial		Pers	ial pr	umbe			<u> </u>		<u> </u>			e in b	lock	- letter	 s			•	Date			
*AF	plic						police						umbe			<u> </u>					e in b	lock	- letter	 s	1			Date	]		
*Ar	oplic									vilh ar	n X)								5 NE		e in b	lock	ietter	 s 					]		
*Ap	pplic	atio								vilh ar									- 5 Na		e in b	lock	ietter	<u> </u>				Date	]		
*Ar	pplic		n fo		enci	app	roved	(Indie	cate w	vith ar	n X)		umbe	•					] -	1			-	Γ					]		
		<u> </u>	n fo	er lite	gnati	a app	roved	l (ladie - ing of	cate w	vitti ai	n X) Pers		umbe	•					<u> </u> - 1'	1 N	e in b		-	Γ					]		
		<u> </u>	n fo	er lite	gnati	a app	roved	l (ladie - ing of	cate w	vitti ai	n X) Pers		umbe	•					<u> </u> - 1'	1 N			-	Γ					]		
		<u> </u>	n fo	er lite	gnati	a app	roved	l (ladie - ing of	cate w	vitti ai	n X) Pers		umbe	•				] ] ] for 1	<u> </u> - 1'	1 N			-	Γ					]		
		<u> </u>	n fo	er lite	gnati	a app	roved	l (ladie - ing of	cate w	vitti ai	n X) Pers		umbe	•				] ] ] for 1	<u> </u> - 1'	1 N			-	Γ					]		
		<u> </u>	n fo	er lite	gnati	a app	roved	l (ladie - ing of	cate w	vith an	Pers		Lumbe	r Office					<u> </u> - 1'	1 N			-	Γ				Date			
		<u> </u>	n fo	er lite	gnati	a app	roved	l (ladie - ing of	cate w	vith an	n X) Pers		umbe	r Office					<u> </u> - 1'	1 N			-	Γ							
		<u> </u>	n fo	er lite	gnati	a app	roved	l (ladie - ing of	cate w	vith an	Pers		umbe	r Office					<u> </u> - 1'	1 N			-	Γ				Date			

No. 26156 149

SAPS 517(e)

	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SA ID Passport
3	Identity number of natural person
4	Pasaport number of natural person
5 .7	Sizname f milieis
.1	Residential address
9	®Postal Code
	Postal address
11	Telephone number 11.4 Home ( ) 11.2 Work ( )
11.3	Celiphone number
13	E-mell address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	
	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as name
18	FAR number
19 20	Company regisitization of CC number
	Postal address 21 Postal Code 21
22	Business address
	23 Postel Code
24	Business telephone number 24.1 Work ( ) 24.2 Fax ( )
25	E-mail:address
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	
28	Responsible person (full name and surmame)
29	Type of identification (indicate with an X).     SA (D)     Passport number       Identification (indicate with an X).     -     -     -
30	Passport number of responsible person
31	Cellphone number
32	Physical address
	<sup>33</sup> Postal Code
34	Postal address
	<sup>25</sup> Postal Code

SAPS 517(e)

36	OTHER INFORMATION (	Indicate with an X)					
37	Type of competency certific	cate					
38	Competency certificate nur			- <u></u>			
39	Date of issue	-	-	40 E	xpiry date		
41	DO YOU HAVE THE PRE	SCRIBED SAFE? ()	idicate with an	<b>x</b> )			
	YES	NO					
41.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL D		an X, with shi	ort description)			
	Type of safe	Handgun		Rifle			
	Strongroom		•••••			•••••	
42	Device IS SAFE MOUNTED? (Ind	inste with an X					
	YES	NO					
42.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL D	ETAILS (Indicate with	an X, with she	ort description)			
	Wall	Flaar					
	E. DETA	AILS OF CURREN	TLICENC	e(s), permit(	S), AUTHORIZ	ATION(S) OF FI	REARMS
1	State the total number of fir	rearms ourrently licer	ced in your n	ame			
2							
2	DETAILS OF FIREARM L	ICENCE(S) TO BE F	RENEWED				
2.1	Type of firearm	Calibre		Serial numb	ar	Make	Date licence was issued
				••••••		•••••	
				•••••••		•••••	
					•••••		1
						••••••	
				•••••			
						•••••	

)
]
1
1

#### 3 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

	F. SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	ANT (Sign only	/ if applicable)	
	Note:			
	<ul> <li>The requirements of the photo:</li> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>		PHOTO	
5	2 Signature Name of applicant in block letters	6 Date 7 Place		<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION			
8.1	Name of police official in block letters	8.2 Persal n	umber of police official	
8.3	Rank of police official in block letters	8.4 Signatur	re of police official	
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS			
9.1	Name of witness in block letters	9.2 Persal n	umber of witness	
9.3	Rank of witness in block letters	9.4 Signatur	e of witness	

		SAPS 517(e)
	G. PARTICULARS OF INT (This section must be completed any if the applicant cannot read or	ERPRETER write or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and sumaine of interpreter	
2	Identity/Passport.number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	<u>_</u> ┦ <sub>╴─</sub> ╴┦ <sub>──</sub> ╴ <mark>┨<sub>──</sub>─<mark>┨</mark>───┨<sub>───</sub>┨<sub>───</sub>┨<sub>───</sub>┨<sub>───</sub>┨<sub>───</sub>┨<sub>───</sub>┨<sub>───</sub>┨</mark>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*Postał Code
5	Postal address	
		* Postal Code
7	Telephone number 71 Home ( )	7.2 Work ( )
8	Celiphone number	<sup>9</sup> Fax ( )
10	E-mail address	
11	Interpreted from (language)	to
	12	Date
13	14	Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15	16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREAR	NS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	COMMENTS REGARDING TH	EAPPLICATION
2	Report of inspection of safe	
	iiii	
	1	

Recommendation	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	5 Date
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
	7
	Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
(a) where the second s second second se second second sec second second sec	. 9
Signature of Decignated Streams Officer/Station Commission	Percel surplay of Designated Firesymp. Office (2)
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

. . . . .

~. •

c.

SAPS 517(f)



## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION TO DECLARE PREMISES A FIREARM FREE ZONE

Section 140 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED									
	1 Province									
	². Area									
	<sup>3</sup> Police station									
	* Component code									
DATE RECEIVED	* SAPS 86 reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USI	E BY THE CE	NTRAL F	IREAR	MS REGI	STER (C	FR)		
<sup>1</sup> Declared a Firearm Free Zone								
<sup>2</sup> SAPS Head Office reference no								
<sup>3</sup> Date received					-		-	
<sup>4</sup> Date declared as a Firearm Free Zone					-		-	
<sup>5</sup> Government Gazette reference no					-			
<sup>e</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required								
	••••••				•••••			
	••••••••••••••••••••••••					•••••		
								•••••

## APPLICATION TO DECLARE PREMISES FIREARM FREE ZONE Section 140 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

SAID	Passport	(Indicate	with an X)		 ,	 	 	
identity number				-		-		
Passport number								
Capacity of person a	pplying					 		
Names and sumame	s of persons on the safety	team		 	 	 	 	

1

ı.

Ph											SA	PS
	ysical address of institution											
							93	Postal Co	xde			_
Po	stal address of institution											
							15	Postal	Code			
Tei	mporary safe keeping facilities for fin	earms avai	lable (Indicate w	rith an X)				YE	S		NO	
₩ y	es, submit a description of the safek	eeping fac	lities									
		~	·									
Мо	livation regarding the application	<u>.</u>										
		•••••										•
			••••••					•••••				••••
	ntact particulars of person applying	T										
	ergency telephone No	(	)			15,2	ax	(	)			
	Iphone number nait address											
_	A map of the premises which a The institution where premises		-		-						alu	
	to reflect the premises firearm	free statu	s.	Tee Zone mu		IHAIN AI	cone	sponde	nce act	Jorain	giy	
-	The person applying on behalf any changes that may occur to	of the Ins	titution must mation subm	notify the De								
				itted in this a	signated Firean pplication.	ns Office	r resp	onsible	for the	area	of	
19	l	·		itted in this a	pplication.	ns Office	er resp	onsible	for the	area	of 	
19	Nome of emplication black letters			itted in this a	signated Firean pplication. Date	ns Office	er resp	onsible	for the	area	of -	
	Name of applicant in block letters			itted in this a	pplication.	ns Office	er resp	onsible	for the	area	of -	
19 21	Name of applicant in block letters			itted in this a	pplication.	ns Office	er resp	onsible	for the	area	of -	
		 		itted in this a 20	Date	ns Office	er resp	onsible	for the	area	of -	
				itted in this a 20	Date	ns Office	er resp	onsible	for the	area	of -	
21			COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>	area	of -	
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>	area	of -	
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>	area	of -	
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>	area	of 	
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>	area		
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>			
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>			
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>	• area	of 	
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>		of -	
21 D.	Signature of applicant		COMMEND	itted in this a 20 22	Place			-	<u> </u>	area	of 	

......

•

			SAPS 517(f
2	Recommendation		
	·····		
		·	
3		4 Date -	
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block lett		
5	-		
5	Destruction of States of States	Place	
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer		-
7		8	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer	
	-		
1	E RECO	OMMENDATION OF STATION COMMISSIONER	
1			
2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3 Date	-
	Name of Station Commissioner in block letters		
4	[	5	
	Rank of Station Commissioner in block letters	Place	ł
		-	
6			_
	Signature of Station Commissioner	Persal number of Station Commissioner	
	F. RECON	MENDATION BY PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER	
1			
2		3 Date -	-
	Name of Provincial Commissioner in block letters		
		5 Place	]
4			1

ı.

1

		SAPS 517(1
	G. RECOMMENDATION BY NATIONAL COMMISS	SIONER
1	1	
	2 3	
2	2 Data Data	
4		
	Signature of National Commissioner	
1	H. RECOMMENDATION BY SECRETARIAT OF SAFETY A	AND SECURITY
2	2 Name of Secretary of Safety and Security in block letters	
4		
	Signature of Secretary of Safety and Security	
1		AND SECURITY
	f	
	· 2 Date	
•	4	
3	Signature of Minister of Safety and Security	

This document should be in triplicate as one should go to the applicant, one should stay with the station for record purposes and one should be forwarded to Head Office for further processing of the Firearm Free Zone declaration.

Page 4 of 4



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS A FIREARM Section 21 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		FICIAL USE BY THE I E THE APPLICATION	
DATE RECEIVED			
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	DLICE STATION WHERE	THE APPLICATION IS	RECEIVED
Province			
Area Police station			
Component code			
Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86 NO		YEAR
	ersel number		- 3 Date
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official <sup>6</sup> Application for a temporary authorization approv	/ed Andicate with an X)	<sup>5</sup> Name in bloc	k letters
	ersal number		- Bate
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer	10 Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in blo	ck letters
<sup>12</sup> Application for a temporary authorization refuse	ed (Indicate with an X)	<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refu	sal
	ersal number	······	-     <sup>15</sup> Date

Page 1 of 8

٢

1

1 - P. D.

and the second se

ļ

				SAPS 518
	D.	DESCRIPTION O	F FIREARM (Indicate with an X)	
1	Rifle	Shotgun	Handgun	Combination
	Other, specify (smament/ indeterminable design type)			
2	DETAILS OF FIREARM (Indicate with an >	()		
3	Action	Semi-automatic	Automatio	Manual
		Other action (specify	)	
4	Calibre			
5	Make			
6	Model			
7	Firearm component type:			
, 9	Barrel serial number			<sup>8</sup> Make
11	Frame serial number			<sup>10</sup> Make
13	Receiver serial number Every name and address engraved in the r			Make
	every timite and address mightymult till !			
	E. PAR	TICULARS OF PERS	ON IN POSSESSION OF FIREA	RM
1	Surname		······································	<sup>2</sup> Initials
3	Full names			
4	identity number of person in possession of	the firearm	-	
5	Residential address			
			6	Postal Code
7	/ Postal address		1882	
9			10000	Postał Code
9.3	Telephone number 91 Home	( )		)
11	Cellphone number E-Meil address		<sup>10</sup> Fax (	)
	Crivel address			
12	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close c	orporation or company)		
13	Registered company name			
14	Trading as name	· · · ·		
15	Company registration humber			
16	FAR number			
17	Postal address			
19				Postal Code
	Business address			
21	Business telephone number 21.1 Wor		74.9	Postal Code
22	E-mail address	<b>(</b> )	Fax ( )	

÷

1

160 No. 26156

,

	s	APS 518
23	Responsible person (fuil name and surname)	
24	Identify number of responsible the person	-
25	Celiphone number	
26	Physical address	
	27 Posta:Code	
28	Postal address	
	29 Postal Code	
30	DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS LAWFULLY IN POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM	
	I hereby declare that the above firearm is legally in my possession and that I propose to supply it to the applicant once the necessary authorization has been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm is correct and accurate.	
31	SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION	
32	33 Date	
	Name of person currently in possession in block letters	
34	35 Flace	
	Signature of person currently in possession	
	F. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
1.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
2	SA ID Passport	
3	identily number of natural person	
4	Passport number of natural person	
5	Surname t initiais	
7	Full names	
8	Date of birth * * Age 10 Gender Male F	emale
11	Residential address	
	<sup>12</sup> Postal Code	
13	Postal address	
	14 Postal Code	
15	Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house; hostel or homeless)	
16	Trade or profession 17 If self-employed, specify	
18	Name of employer/company	
19	Business address	
	22 Postal Code	
21	Talephone number         21.1 Home         ( )         21.2 Work         ( )	
21.3	Cellphone number 27 Fax ( )	
23	E-mail address	

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

ć

3

1

No. 26156 161

						SAPS 518
24	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAIL	S				
25	Registered company name				······································	
26	Trading as name					
27	FAR number					
28	Postal address			• • •		
					29 Postal Code	
30	Business address				1	I
					<sup>\$1</sup> Postal Code	
32	Business telephone number	32.1 Work (	( )	<sup>32.2</sup> Fax (	)	
33	E-mail address					
34	Responsible person (full name a	ind sumame)				
35	Type of identification (indicate wi		SA	a	Passport number	
36	identity number of responsible p			-		-
37	Passport number of responsible					
38	Cellphone number					
39	Physical address					
					4ª Postal Code	
41	Postal address			,		
			·····		42 Postal Code	
					000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	G,	<u>,</u>	OTHER DE	TAILS		
1	G. Period for which authorization is	required	OTHER DE	TAILS Date		-
1		required				-
	Period for which authorization is		FROM TO	Date		-
1			FROM TO	Date		
	Period for which authorization is		FROM TO	Date		-
	Period for which authorization is		FROM TO	Date		
	Period for which authorization is		FROM TO	Date		-
	Period for which authorization is		FROM TO	Date		-
	Period for which authorization is		FROM TO	Date		
2	Period for which authorization is Motivation of purpose for which	the Arearm is requi	FROM TO	Date		
	Period for which authorization is Motivation of purpose for which HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CON	the Arearm is requi	FROM TO	Date		
2	Period for which authorization is Methyation of purpose for which	the firearm is requi	FROM TO red			
2	Period for which authorization is Metivation of purpose for which HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CON (Indicate with an X) YES	the Arearm is requi	FROM TO	Date Date	E BORDERS OF THE RSA?	
2 -	Period for which authorization is Methvation of purpose for which HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CON Indicate with an X) YES Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	the firearm is requi	FROM TO red		E BORDERS OF THE RSA?	
3	Period for which authorization is Motivation of purpose for which HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CON Indicate with an X) YES Police station <sup>[1</sup> ] Charge	the firearm is requi	FROM TO red	Date Date	E BORDERS OF THE RSA?	
2 3 3.1 3.3	Period for which authorization is Motivation of purpose for which HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CON (Indicate with an X) YES Police station <sup>[1]</sup> Charge Outcome	the firearm is requi	FROM TO red	Date	E BORDERS OF THE RSA?	
2 - 3 3.1 3.3 3.4	Period for which authorization is Motivation of purpose for which HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CON Indicate with an X) YES Police station <sup>[1</sup> ] Charge	the firearm is requi	FROM TO red	Date Date	E BORDERS OF THE RSA?	

Fage 4 of 8

162 No. 26156

•

				SAPS 5
4	ARE THERE ANY CASE	S PENDING AGAINST Y	OU? (Indicate with an X)	
	YES	NO	if yes, submit the follow	
4.1	Pelice station <sup>(1)</sup>			42 CAS/Case number
4.3	Offence			
4.4	Police station <sup>[2]</sup>			43 CAS/Case number
4.6	Offence			
5	HAVE ANY OF YOUR FI	REARM(S) EVER BEEN	LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate v	uith an X)
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the followi	ng details
5.1	Police station [1]	· · · · ·		52 CAS/Case number
5.3	Circumstances			
5.7	Details of fream			
5.5	Police station (2)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.6 CAS/Case number
5.7	Circumstances			
5.8	Details of frearm		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
6				
		[ ] ]	POSSESS A FIREARM? (In	
6.1	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	
5.3	Police station (1)			42 CAS/Case number
6.4	Charge			
6.6	Date from			<sup>45</sup> Period
	Police station (2)			*7 CAS/Case number
6.8	Charge			
6.9	Date from		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*10 Period
7	DO YOU HAVE THE PRE	ESCRIBED SAFE? (Indica	te with an Xi	
	YES	NO		
7.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL D		- <u> </u>	
	Type of safe	Handgun	Rifie	
	Strongroom Device	•••••		
в	IS SAFE MOUNTED? (Inc	ficate with an X)		
	YES	NO		
B.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL D	ETAILS (Indicate with on )	<pre>&lt;, with short description)</pre>	
	Walt	Flaor		
9				
	Provide proof of previous (	expense oce in the manualing	of firearms of previous traini	ių ti iteatins
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Page 5 of 8

## DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

10

1

\$

i

\_

SAPS 518

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

	H. SIGN	ATURE OF APPL	ICANT	T (Sign only if applicable)
	Note:			
	<ul> <li>The requirements of the photo:</li> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may n</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard pas</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the hear applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or su photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification numb on the back of the photograph before it is affur form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the finger print should not be rolled and must</li> </ul>	sport photograph. d and shoulders of the nglasses on the per must be written ked on the application he sheet.	ne	PHOTO
[	2 Signature		6	
/ r	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING	WITH APPLICATIO	N	]
[	Name of police official in block letters		8.2	Persal number of police official
۲			8.4	
F	Rank of police official in block letters			Signature of police official
[	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS			
Γ			9.2	.2
N	Name of witness in block letters			Persal number of witness
° [	Rank of witness in block letters		9.4	Signature of witness
		PARTICULARS ( the applicant cannot		TERPRETER or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
	Name and sumame of interpreter			
- P		······		

2

*Ę*,

3	SAPS 518
	*Postal Code
5	Postal address
7	Telephone number     7.1 Home     ( )     7.2 Work     ( )
8	Cellphone number * Fax ( )
10	E-mail address
11	interpreted from (language) to
	12 Date
13	14 Place
	Signature of interpreter
15	16       -         Rank of police officer in block letters(if applicable)       Persal number of police official(if applicable)
	J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR
1	Recommended Not recommended
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian
3	identity/Passport number of perent/guardian
4	Comments of parent/guardian
	5
6	7 Place
1	K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
2	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION (Indicate with X) Recommended Not recommended
2.1	Recommended Not recommended Not recommended
	<u> </u>
1	

	SAP
Recommended conditions	
	4
	" Date
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	A doc
	8
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station

l

4

s

6

Commissioner

Page 8 of 8

## CONTINUES ON PAGE 170-PART 2



# **Government Gazette**

## **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Regulation	Gazette	No.	7926		
Vol. 465	Pretoria	26	March	2004	No. 26156





1.6

1.7

1.8

1.9

2

(museums)

Other business purposes

Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection

Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection

Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes. Business in hunting

Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes:

Licence issued to particular categories of persons

SAPS 518(a)



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, **CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

Section 24, 35, 49 and 63 of the Firearm Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STA	MP	A.	FOR OFFICIA WHERE TH							N		
		<sup>1</sup> Application	on reference No									Γ
DATE RECEIVED												
B. FOR OFFIC	IAL USE BY POLICE	STATIO	N WHERE THE A	PPLI	CATI	ON IS	RECE	IVED				
Province											2000000000	
Area			•••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••		••••	••••••	••••••		•••••		••••
Police station		••••		•••••	•••••			•••••	•••••	•••••	••••••	••••
Component code		•••••	•••••••	•••••••		••••••					• • • • • • • • •	••••
Firearm applications register referer	ice number SA)	PS 86	NO				YEAR					
C. TYPE OF	LICENCE, PERMIT.	CERTIFIC	ATE OR AUTHO	RIZA	rion	(Indica	te with a	n X)				
Licences		2.1	Licence to deal	in firea	ms a	nd amr	nunition					
Licence to possess a firearm for sel	-defence	2.2	Licence to man	ufactur	e firea	rms an	d ammi	mition				
Licence to possess a restricted firea	rm for self-defence	2.3	Licence to cond	uct bus	iness	asag	unsmith					
Licence to possess a firearm for sec purposes	urity officer	3	Permits									
Licence to possess a firearm for occ and sports-shooting	asional hunting	3.1	Permit to posse	ss amn	iunitic	on in a j	orivate c	ollectio	n			
Licence to possess a firearm for ded dedicated sports-shooting	icated hunling and	3.2	Permit to posse	ss amn	unitic	m in a p	ouplic c	ollection	n			

3.3

3.4

3.5

3.6

3.7

Import permit

Export permit

In-transit permit

Multiple import and export permit

Temporary import/export permit

SAPS 518(a)

4	Details of original licence, permit, certificate or authorization
5	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number Date issued Expiry date
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
з	Identity number of natural person
4	Passport number of natural person
5	Suname * Initials
7 8	Full name
Ū	Residential address * Postal Code
10	Postal address
	<sup>11</sup> Postal Code
12	Business talephona number 12.1 Home ( ) 12.2 Work ( )
12.3	Cellphone number 13 Eax ( )
14	E-mail address
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
16	OTHER BODIES
17	Registered company name
18	Trading as name
19	FAR number
20	Postal address
22	21 Postal Code
	Business address 21 Postal Code
24	Businees felephone number 24.1 Work ( ) 24.2 Fax ( )
25	E-mail address
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Responsible parson (full names and surname)
28	Type of identification (exticate with an X) SAID Passport number
29	Identify number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person

\* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted if an applicant is not a SA citizen.

.

SAPS 518(a)

31	Celiptione number
32	Physical address
	<sup>33</sup> Postal Gode
34	Postal address
	35 Postal Code
36	OTHER INFORMATION (Indicate with an X)
37	WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN 90 DAYS BEFORE EXPIRY OF THE EXISTING LICENCE? IF NO, SUBMIT THE REASON
	(Indeate with an X) YES NO Reason(s)
38	WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN AFTER THE DUE DATE, BUT BEFORE EXPIRY OF EXISTING LICENCE. IF YES, SUBMIT THE REASON (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO Reason(s)
39	WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN AFTER THE EXPIRY OF EXISTING LICENCE. IF YES, SUBMIT THE REASON (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO Reason(s)

40 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

											APS:	518
E. SIGNA	TURE OF APPLICANT	Sign only (	f applicabl	e)								
Note:					lene e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e							
The requirements of the photo:			an chuir an tairte a					a an an an an an an an				
<ul> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard pi</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the he applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or s photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification num on the back of the photograph before it is af form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must</li> </ul>	assport photograph. ead and shoulders of the sunglasses on the nber must be written ffixed on the application the sheet.			PH	רסו	ГО			1			
2									3	<sup>4</sup> Fin des	gerprìr signati	nt on
Signature				*****								
	6				- T						<b></b>	<b>–</b>
Name of applicant in block letters		Date		<u> </u>					L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	7	Place										
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING	WITH APPLICATION											
	8.2					_		-				
lame of police official in block letters		Persai	number o	of police	e offic	ial						
	8.4							••••••				
Rank of police official in block letters		Signat	ure of poli	ice offic	ial							
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS												
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	9.2			<u> </u>					T	]		
	9.2		number o	of witnes	ss			-		]		
	9.2 9.4	Persal	number o	of witnes	ss			-		]		
lame of witness in block letters		Persal	number of		ss			-		]		
lame of witness in block letters	9.4 PARTICULARS OF INT	Persal Signat	ure of witr	ness		Je ca	rtent	- s of t	bis fo	]  wm.)		
lame of witness in block letters tank of witness in block letters F. {This section must be completed <u>only</u> if	9.4 PARTICULARS OF INT	Persal Signat	ure of witr	ness		Je Cal	ntent	- s of t	bis fo	]  #m.)		
Varme of witness in block letters Rank of witness in block letters F.	9.4 PARTICULARS OF INT	Persal Signat	ure of witr	ness		e co	nterit	-	his fr	]  	 	
Name and surname of interpreter	9.4 PARTICULARS OF INT	Persal Signat	ure of witr	ness		e cu	nterit.	-	bis fc	]  		 
Name of witness in block letters Rank of witness in block letters F. (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if Name and surname of interpreter Identify/Passport number of interpreter	9.4 PARTICULARS OF INT	Persal Signat	ure of witr	ness	und th					 		 
Name of witness in block letters Rank of witness in block letters F. [This section must be completed <u>only</u> if Name and surname of interpreter Identify/Passport number of interpreter	9.4 PARTICULARS OF INT	Persal Signat	ure of witr	ness	und th	e can				 em.)		

		SAPS 518(	a)
7	Telephone number 71 Home ( )	7.2 Work ( )	
8	Celiphone number	9 Fax ( )	
10	É-mail address		
11	Interpreted from (language)	to	
	د ۲	12 Date	]
13	Signature of interpreter	14 Place	
15	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)	16 Persai number of police official (if applicable)	
	G. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/	E/AUTHORIZED PERSON	
1	Name and sumame of nominee/authorized person		7
2	identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person		
		3 Date	7
4		5	ר ר
	Signature of nominee/authorized person	Place	]
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIF	IREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER	0000000
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING	IG THE APPLICATION (Indicate with X)	
2	Recommended	Not recommended	
2.1	Motivation regarding the application		
	· · ·		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
2.2	Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding fac	acilities	
1	······································	2	1
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	Date	ļ
3		4 Place	I
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		J
5	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	6 Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	

SAPS 518(b)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION, TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH OR TO DISPLAY FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION ON PREMISES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED IN THE DEALERS', MANUFACTURERS' OR GUNSMITHS' LICENCE

Section 36, 50, 64 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED
	1 Application reference No

	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY F	OLICE STATION WHERE THE AP	PLICATION IS RECEIVED
1	Province		
2	Area		
3	Police station		
4	Component code		
5	Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 85 NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE B	Y THE CENTRAL FIR	EARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required			
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•••••••••••••••
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••••
Persa	number		e
	<b></b>		-1
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	. L_	<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters	
<sup>6</sup> Application for temporary authorization approved (H	dcale with an X)		
Persal	number	* Dat	t
	. L [_		
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>10</sup> Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters	
<sup>12</sup> Application for temporary authorization refused (md	icate with an X)	13 Reason(s) for relusal	
14 Pers	I number		te
		······································	7
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>17</sup> Officer code	<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters	

Page 1 of 6

	SAPS 5	18(1
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT Specify the type of temporary suthorization which is being applied for (indicate with an X)	
	To trade in fireerms and ammunition	
	To trade in animumfion	
a factoria	To manufacture firearms	
	To manufacture ammunition	
	To conduct business as a gunsmith	
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
	Registered company name	
	Trading as name	
	FAR number	
	Postal address	
ſ	<sup>11</sup> Postal Code	
	Business address	
	<sup>13</sup> Postal Code	
	Business telephone number 13.1 Work ( ) 13.2 Fax ( )	
	E-mail address	
	Responsible person (full name and surname)	
100000	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	
	Identify number of responsible person	
	Geliphone number	
	Physical address	
Ĩ	<sup>21</sup> Postal Code	
1000	Postal address	
	23 Postal Code	
0000000	STATE THE REASON(S) FOR THE APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION	

Address <sup>31</sup> Postal Code

PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES ON WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED

28 Expiry date

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

27

29

30

Date issued

	SAPS 518(b)
32	WHAT IS THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)
33	DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS
34	DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM
35	
	LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF THE SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT
36	
	DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING
37	DESCRIBE OTHER SECURITY FEATURES
38	Period for which the temporary authorization will be required FROM Date
	TO Date

SAPS 518(b)

## 39 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

E. SIG	INATURE OF APPLICAN	VT (Sign onl	y if applicable)			
Note:						
The requirements of the photo:						
<ul> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard p</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the h applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plair</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification nu on the back of the photograph before it is a form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down or</li> </ul>	passport photograph. head and shoulders of the n. sunglasses on the mber must be written affixed on the application		PH	ото		1
<ul> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and mu</li> </ul>	ust be a flat impression.					
2						<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation
Signature						
	6	Date			-	•
Name of applicant in block letters						
	7	Place				
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALIN	IG WITH APPLICATION	7				
	B	.2		<u> </u>		
Name of police official in block letters			number of police	official		
	8	.4				
Rank of police official in block letters		Signatu	re of police offici	al		
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS						
	9	.2	- <u></u>			
Name of witness in block letters	-	L	umber of witnes	is		
	9	.4				
Rank of witness in block letters		Signatu	re of witness			
F. (This section must be completed <u>only</u>	PARTICULARS OF IN			and the co	ntení of this	i form }
Name and sumarite of interpreter				<u> </u>		]
Identity/Passport number of interpreter						

		SAPS 518(b
3	Residential address	
		* Postal Code
5	Postal address	
		* Postal Code
7	Telephone number 7.3 Home ( )	7.2 Work ( )
8	Celiptione number	* Fax ( )
10	E-mail address	
11	Interpreted from (fanguage)	to
		12 Date
13		14 Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15		16 -
	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)	Persal number of police official(if applicable)
	G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FI	REARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1		
		ARDING THE APPLICATION
1.1	Recommended	Not recommended
	Report of inspection on premises	
	······	
1.2	Additional conditions recommended	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

			SAPS 518(b)
		•••••	
2		3	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	5	Place
1	-	7	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner		Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station

Commissioner

......



## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS AN ASSOCIATION

Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED				
	<sup>1</sup> Application reference No				

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY I	POLICE STATIO	N WHEP	RE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED
Province			
Area			
Police station			
Component code			
Pirearm applications register reference No.	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR
C. FOR OFFICIAL L	ISE BY THE CE	ATRAL I	FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)
Outstanding/Additional information required			
	Persal number		Pate
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official			
Application for accreditation approved (Indicate			<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters
PP content of according to approved and according	will all Af		
	Persal number		Date
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer	<sup>19</sup> Office		<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters
<sup>7</sup> Application for accreditation refused (Indicate w	vith an X)	<sup>13</sup> Reaso	on(s) for refusal
	••••••	•••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Persal number		<sup>#</sup> Date
		_	
<sup>16</sup> Signature of deciding officer	<sup>17</sup> Officer	code	<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters

	D. TYPE OF ACCREDITATION (Indicate with an X)
1	As a sports shooting and trutting association
2	As a sports-shooting and remaining association
3	As a hunting association
4	As a collectors association
5	Other (submit description of association)
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA offizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	Identity number of natural person
4	Sumame s initials
6	Full names
7	Date of birth • Age • Gender Male Female
10	Residential address
12	<sup>41</sup> Postal Code
	Postal address 13 Postal Code
14	Trade or profession 13 If self-employed, specify
16	Name of employer/company
17	Business address
	18 Postal Code
19	Télephone number () <sup>19,1</sup> Home () ()
19.3	Cellphone number ( )
21	E-mail address
22	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
23	Single Married Divorced Widow Widower
	Other (specify)
24	PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
24.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
24.1.1	SA ID Passport
24.2	Identity number of spouse/paitner
24,3	Passport number of spouse/partner
24.4	Name and surname In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

25	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
26	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)
27	Registered company name
28 29	Trading as name
30	Company registration or CC number
	Postal address
32	at Postal Cede
	Business address
34	Business telephone number     34.1 Work     ( )
35	
	E-mail additese
35	PARTICULARS OF MAIN ADDRESS (HEAD OFFICE)
37	Business address
	3ª Postal Code
39	Postal address
	** Postal Code
41	Business leighane number 41.1 Work () 41.2 Fax ()
42	E-mail address
43	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
44	
45	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
46	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
47	Identity/Passport number of responsible person
48	Celiphone number
	Physical address 48 Postet Code
50	Postal address
	51 Postal Code
52	
JZ	PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
53	54
	Signature of responsible person Signature of responsible person
55	
İ	PARTICULARS OF PERSONS IN CONTROL OF/OR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION
56	Identity number Full names Surname Capacity

57	MOTIVATION AS TO THE MAIN PURPOSE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED AND EXPERIENCE IN THE APPLICABLE FIELD
58	INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE ORGANIZATION
59	QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONNEL
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
60	PERIOD FOR WHICH ORGANIZATION EXISTS AND FUNCTIONS

Page 4 of 6

### SAPS 519

ARTICULARS OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT  ARTICULARS OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT  UMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  Toware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false stalement in this lication.  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  Toware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false stalement in this lication.  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  Toware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false stalement in this lication.  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  Toware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false stalement in this lication.  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  Toware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false stalement in this lication.  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  Toware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false stalement in this lication.  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  A Description  A Descrip
UMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  naware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  2 Fingerprint 4 Name of applicant in block letters 5 Place 5
UMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  naware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  2 Fingerprint 4 Name of applicant in block letters 5 Place 5
UMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  naware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  2 Fingerprint 4 Name of applicant in block letters 5 Place 5
UMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  naware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  2 Fingerprint 4 Name of applicant in block letters 5 Place 5
UMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  naware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  2 Fingerprint 4 Name of applicant in block letters 5 Place 5
UMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)  ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  naware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  2 Fingerprint 4 Name of applicant in block letters 5 Place 5
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
ECLARATION BY APPLICANT  n aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE of applicant in block letters  Place  Fingerprint of applicant
h aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(i) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only i
h aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(i) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only i
h aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(i) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this lication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only i
Ilication.  SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)
2     Fingerprint designation       2     Fingerprint designation       4     Image: Constraint of applicant       4     Image: Constraint of applicant       6
2     Fingerprint designation       2     Fingerprint designation       4     Image: Constraint of applicant       4     Image: Constraint of applicant       6
A contract of applicant contract of contract of applicant contract of contract on contract of contract on cont
ht index fingerprint of applicant
ht index fingerprint of applicant
5 Place 6
ht index fingerprint of applicant 6
ht index fingerprint of applicant 6
6
Signature of applicant
ARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION
7.2
he of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
7,4
k of police official in block letters Signature of police official
PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form)
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form)
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form)
te of police official in block ietters Persal number of police official 7.4

Page 5 of 6

		SAPS 519
5	Postal address	
		<sup>e</sup> Postal Code
7	Telephone number 71 Home ( )	7.3 Work ( )
8	Celiphone number	<sup>9</sup> Hax ( )
10	E-mail address	
11	Interpreted from (language)	to
		12 Date
13		14
	Signature of interpreter	Place
15		16
	Rank of police official (if applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIR	EARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGA	
	Recommended	Not recommended
2	Motivation	rea recontraded
3		
•	Recommended conditions	
4	[]	5
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	Date
6		7
-	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	Place
8		9
¢	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	
	Signature of Designated Filearnis Othoen/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

SAPS 519(a)



# SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES

Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED
	<sup>1</sup> Application reference No

			CODE.		BY POLICE S	0.400.00		N-5-89		PLAC	ATION	a baan		-17	-	
Province																
Area																
Police station																
Component c	ode															
Firearm applie	ations reg	ister refer	ence f	Vo	SAPS	86	NO			-		YE	AR			
С.		F	ORO	FFICI	AL USE BY TH	E CEN	ITRAL	FIRE	ARMS	REC	ISTER	(CFI	3)			
<sup>1</sup> Outstandin	g/Addition															
							•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••					
		••••••						•••••	••••		•••••	•••••	•••••			
			•••••							•••••	••••••	•••••			•••••	
	<del></del>				2 0			1		-			T		<sup>3</sup> Date	
	1			-	<sup>2</sup> Persal humi	Jer						-		1	Date	
	4 Cianal	ture of poi	lice off	icial				L		-	<sup>s</sup> Name	in ble	ok lot	tore		
		•				<u></u>					warrie			(615		
* Application	for accre	ditation a	ibbio/	/ed (Ind	icale with an X)											
			-T-	-	7 Persai nurri	ber				-		Τ.	1	Τ	* Date	
												1	1	ł	dic	
							1									
	<sup>9</sup> Signat	ure of de	ciding	officer	10	Officer	code				<sup>11</sup> Name	e in bla	ock lei	tters		
<sup>12</sup> Application			-				code		or rate		<sup>11</sup> Name	e in blo	ock lei	tters		]

	SAPS 519(a)
	D. TYPE OF ACCREDITATION (Indicate with an X)
1	As a shooting range
2	To provide training in the use of firearms
3	To provide firearms for the use in theatrical, film or television productions
4	To conduct business in hunting
5	Te provide an in-house security service
6	As a museum
7	As a public collector in firearms and ammunition
8	As a game rancher
9	For other business purposes (specify the purpose)
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	
4	Surname 's initiats
e	Full names
7	Date of birth Age Gender Male Female
10	Residential address
	11 Postal Code
12	Postal address
	13 Postal Code
14	Trade or profession 15 If self-employed, specify
16	Name of employercompany
17	Business address
	18 Postal Code
19	Telephone number <sup>691</sup> Home ( ) <sup>18.2</sup> Work ( )
19.3	Cellphone humber 20 Fax ( )
21	E-mail address
22	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
23	Single Married Divorced Widow Widower
	Other (specify)
24	
	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
24.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
24.1.1	SA ID. Passport
24.2	Identity number of spouse/pairner
24.3	Passport number of spouse/partner
24.4	Name and surname
	In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

	SAPS 519(a)
25	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
26	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)
27	Registered company name
28	Trading as name
29	Company registration or GC number
30	Postal address
	<sup>31</sup> Postal Code
32	Business address
	<sup>33</sup> Postal Code
34	Business telephone number 34.1 Work ( ) 34.2 Fax ( )
35	É-mail address
36	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
37	Responsible person (tull name and sumame)
38	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
39	identity number of responsible person
40	Passport number of responsible person
41	Cellphone number
42	Physical address
	43 Postal Code
44	Postal address
	45 Postal Code
46	PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
47	48
	Signature of responsible person Signature of responsible person
49	PARTICULARS OF OTHER PERSONS IN CONTROL OF/OR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION
50	
	Identity number Full names Surname Capacity

SAPS 5	519(a)
--------	--------

FIREARMS TO BE
HREARMS TO BE
FIREARMS TO BE
FIREARMS TO BE
ERVICES

	SAPS 519(a)
62	COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS A PUBLIC COLLECTOR
63	
63.1	PARTICULARS OF AN ACCREDITED MUSEUM WHERE THE FIREARM COLLECTION WILL BE DISPLAYED Name
<b>53.2</b>	Accreditation registration number
64	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT
	am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.
	F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign: only if applicable)
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation
	designation 4
	Name of applicant in block letters
	Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant 6
	Signature of applicant
7	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION
7.1	7.2
_	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
7.3	7.4           Rank of police official in block letters         Signature of police official
	G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
	(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write, or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter
	Residential address 4 Postal Code
5	Postal address
	* Postal Code
7	Telephone number <sup>21</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7,2</sup> Work ( )
8	Celiphone number Fax ( )
11	E-mail actoress interpreted from (language) to
13	14 Place
	Signature of interpreter
15	16     -       Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)     Persal number of police official (if applicable)

.

	SAPS 5
H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIR	EARMS OFFICERISTATION COMMISSIONER
RECOMMENDATION REGA	RDING THE APPLICATION
Recommended	Not recommented
Motivation	
·	
Recommended conditions	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	5 Date
	7 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
	.9
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	

SAPS 519(b)



## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS AN OFFICIAL INSTITUTION Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP							A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER WHEN THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED																
										1	Applica	tion re	feren	ce No		]	T			Γ				
										L						. <b></b>	1		<b>.</b>			L I		·
			DA	TER	ECEI	/ED																		
B.			OP	OFFI	CIAI	HISE	ev	T141	E DECI	DING	OFFIC	ED A	TT		ENIT	DAI		AD	41-5 E	E (2)16		) /CED		
	<u></u>					ormati		~~~~~	<u></u>		<u>UTIR</u>	1		1212		IVAL.						eter iz		
						<u></u>	<u></u>			<u></u>		3	•••••	•••••				•••••			•••••			
		•••••				•••••••					•••••		••••••	•••••	•••••									
		1	1	1	1			1	1 2 2 2	sal nun	ober		<b></b>					r	( <sup></sup>	r1		1 Dat		
					1			I				L				<u> </u>		L				Dei		
																		<u></u>						
				-		e of po			l		·····						<sup>s</sup> Nan	ne in b	lock	letters				
<sup>4</sup> A (In	pplic ndicate	ation with a	for a in X)	cred	itatior	n appi	rove	4																
		1	1	!		1 1	-	ł i	1004002000	sal nun	******		1 1											
			<u> </u>	L	I			L	r Per	Salauri	nber					-			-			* Dat	•	
	I	<u> </u>	L	L	<u> </u>	Ld		L	[ Per	Saction	nber		J			-	<u> </u>		-			* Date	• 	
	L		I	l Sign	ature o	of deci	idina	offica	<u>-</u>			er cod	 ]   e			-	1 Nai	The in	-	letters		* Date	• 	
17 A	Applic	ation				of deci			<u>-</u>		iber	er cod		n(s) 1	ot re	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		ne in	- biock	letters		* Date	•	
<sup>12</sup> Q	kpplie	ation							er					n(s) 1	or re	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		me in	- biock	letters		* Date	•	
<u>م 17</u>	4pplie	ation							er					m(s) 1	or re	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		ne in	biock	letters		* Datu	•	
<sup>13</sup> <u>0</u>		ation							er					n(s) 1	or re	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		ne in	biock	letters		* Date	•	
<sup>12</sup> A		ation							er ale with a	 m X)	1º Offic	R	easo	m(5) 1	or re	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		me in	block	letters			]	
<sup>12</sup> д		ation							er ale with a		1º Offic					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		ne in	- block	letters		Patt Patt	]	
<sup>32</sup> A		ation							er ale with a	 m X)	1º Offic	R	easo			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		ne in	- block	letters			]	

SAPS 519(b)

	C. GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION'S DETAILS (indicate with an X)
1	Name of government institution
2	Physical address
4	* Postal Code
	Postal address Postal Code Postal Code
6	Contact telephone mamber ** Work ( ) **3 Fax ( )
7	E-mail address
8	
-	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
9	Responsible person (full name and subname)
10	Type of identification Enducate with an X) SA ID Passport number
11 12	Identify/Passport author of responsible person
12	Cellphone number
	Physical address. <sup>14</sup> Postal Code
15	Postal address
	1º Poetal Code
17	
	PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
18	15
	Signature of responsible person Signature of responsible person
20	OTHER DETAILS
21	MOTIVATION OF PURPOSE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED
	MOTIVATION OF FORFUSE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REGURED
22	
	MOTIVATION REGARDING THE NEED FOR THE OFFICIAL INSTITUTION TO POSSESS FIREARMS
	······
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

~

SAPS 519(b)

PARTICULARS OF A HOW REGISTER WILL BE KEPT REGARDING THE ISSUING OF FIREARMS AND THE PROCEDURE ON HOW FIREARMS WILL BE CONTROLLED
PARTICULARS OF THE PLACE WHERE REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT FOR INSPECTION BY A POLICE OFFICIAL
PARTICULARS OF THE PLACE WHERE REGISTERS WILL BE REFT FOR INSPECTION BT A FOLICE OFFICIAL
DESCRIPTION OF THE LINKED WORKSTATION THAT MUST BE MAINTAINED
PURPOSE FOR WHICH FIREARMS ARE NEEDED
DETAILS OF THE TYPE OF FIREARMS AND THE NUMBER ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION THE OFFICIAL INSTITUTION INTENDS TO ACQUIRE
DESCRIPTION OF SAFETY CONTROL PROCEDURES REGARDING THE SAFEGUARDING OF FIREARMS AND THE SAFEKEEPING FACILITIES

29 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

		SAPS 519(b
	D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (sign only if applicable)	
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation 4 Name of applicant in block letters 5	
	Right index fingerprint of applicant	
	6 Signature of applicant	
7	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
7.1	1     7.2     -       Name of police official in block letters     Persal number of police official	
7.3		
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official	
8	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
8.1	8.2     -       Name of witness in block letters     Persal number of witness	
8.3	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness	
	E. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must <u>priv</u> be completed if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this to	am )
1	Name and sumame of interpreter	·····
2 3	identity/Passport number of interpreter	
	Residential address * Postal Code	
5	Postal address	
7	* Postal Code           Telephone number         7.1 Home           ( )         7.2 Work	
8 10	Celiphone number S Fax ( )	
11	E-mail address	
13	14 Place	
15		

SAPS 520



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION FOR MULTIPLE IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/ PERMANENT IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/TEMPORARY IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/IN-TRANSIT PERMIT FOR PERSONAL USE

(Individuals and companies) Section 73(2), 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED	
	1 Application reference No	

D.				-04	OFF	C (M	1.05		UE SIA		101230	C AP	PLIC	A. 110	N 13	12000	12-10	CD.		<u> </u>
Provino	e																			
Area													•••••							••••••
Police s	itation									•••••							•••••	•••••		•••••
Compoi	nent co	de								•••••										
Firearm	applic	ations	regi	ster re	feren	ce ni	ımber	SA	P\$ 86	NO						YE	AR			
C.							EO	R OFFICIA	1 1105 0	VTUE	DEC		ort	ICE	2					
outst.	andine	vAdd	ition	at infr	ormat	100.1			LUGEB	1 185	UEG	(D)))VC	3 (3) 1	ICC.	<u> </u>					
Carac										•••••	•••••	•••••	••••••	•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
			•••••	•••••	••••••										•••••		•••••	•••••		••••••
						-		* Persal n	umber				-			-			, Da	te
							••••••													
					police									Name	e in bl	ock le	tters			
Applic	ation	tor a	perm	nt apj	orove	d (in	dicate	with an X)							••••		•••••	•••••		
				1	T		Τ	' Persal n	umber			- <u> </u>	1 -	1	<b></b>	-	<u> </u>	1	* De	te
			1	I	I	1		1			ł			I	L	l	L	-L		
											Γ									
		٩S	ignati	ure of	decid	ing o	fficer		<sup>10</sup> Office	r code			11	Name	e in bl	ock le	tters			
Applû	cation	for a	perr	nit rel	lused	(Indi	cale w	llt an X)		<sup>13</sup> Rei	ison(s	) for r	efusal							
		· · · ·	r—		т	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	14 Persal r						r	<b></b>		r	<b>T</b>	15 Di	
					<u> </u>	-		Persal	urnper			1	-			-		L	- Di	ue
														-1						1

Page 1 of 8

198 No. 26156

	SAPS 520
	D. TYPE OF PERMIT (indicate with an X)
	1         Multiple import or export permit         2         import permit         3         Export permit         4         In-transit permit         5         Temporary import or export permit
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport
3	Identity number of netural person
4	Passport number of natural person
5	Surname <sup>#</sup> Initials
7	Full names
8	Date of birth P Age 10 Gender Male Female
11	Residential address
	<sup>12</sup> Postal Code
13	Postal address
	14 Postal Cade
15	Trade or profession
17	Name of employer/company
18	Business address
20	1º Postal Code
20.3	Telephone number     20.1 Home     ( )     20.2 Work     ( )       Cellabore number     31 Eau     ( )
22	
	E-mail address
23	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
24	Single         Married         Divorced         Wildower           Other (specify)
25	
	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
25.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
25.1.1	SA ID Passport
25.2	Identify number of spouse/partner
25.3	Passport number of spouse/partner
25.4	Full Name and Sumame
26	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Registered ogmpany name
28	Trading as name
29	FAP number
30	Postal address

	SAPS 520
	<sup>31</sup> Postal Code
32	Business address
	<sup>23</sup> Postal Code
34	Business telephone number 34.1 Work ( ) 34.2 Fax ( )
35	E-mail address
36	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
37	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
38	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
39	Identify number of responsible person
40	Passport number of responsible person
41	Celiphone number
42	Physical address
	<sup>43</sup> Postał Code
44	Postal address
	<sup>44</sup> Postal Code
46	Type of competency dertificate (if applicable)
47	Date of issue
	F. PARTICULARS OF THE CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM(S)
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Sumame 3 Initials
4	Fullnames
5	Identify number of natural person
6	Passport number of natural person
7	Residential address
	* Postal Code
9	Postal addrese
	19 Postel Code
11	Telephone number 111 Home ( ) 112 Work ( )
11.3	Cellphone number 12 Fax ( )
13	É-Mail address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
ا ء،	
15	Registered company name
16	Trading as name
17	FAR number
18	Company registration or CC: number
19	Postal address
Į	<sup>20</sup> Postal Code

• In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

	SAPS 520
21	Business address
	Z <sup>2</sup> Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work 25.2 Fax
24	E-mat address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and surname)
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identify number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Cellphona number
31	Physical address
	Priyerus sourcess
33	
	Postal address
	<sup>34</sup> Postal Code
	G. IMPORT AND/OR EXPORT DETAILS
1	Country of origin
2	Country of destination
3	Port of entry
4	Part of exit
5	Reason for permit
6	In case of a permanent import/export permit, submit the date on which the import/export will take place
7	Date on which the import/export will take place Date
8	in case of a multiple import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit, submit the following
9	Period for which permit is required
9.1	FROM Date TO <sup>9.2</sup> Date
	H. TRANSPORTER'S DETAILS (Complete only in the case of an in-Itensit permit for business purposes)
1	FAR number
2	Transporter's name and sumame
3	Transporter's trading name
4	Method of transport
5	Transporter's responsible person (name and sumame)
6	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
7	Rientify number of responsible person
8	Cellphone number

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

9	Validity of the transpo	orter's permit		FROM	Date		-		SAF	PS 520
				то	Date		-		-	
10	Transport route									
								•••••		
	L			DETAILS OF FIF	EADARC					
			1	JETAILS OF FIR	CARMO				<u></u>	
	\$2004.0000.00000000000000000000000000000									
1	*1 Type	12 Action	1.3 Calibre	<sup>1.4</sup> Model	1.5 Make	1.6 Frame b serial nun	receiver nber	1.7 Ba nun	rrel seria nber	ŧ
1	** Type	12 Action	<sup>13</sup> Calibre	1.4 Model	<sup>1.5</sup> Make	** Frame o serial nun	r receiver nber			# 
1	*1 Type	12 Action	13 Calibre	14 Model	<sup>1.5</sup> Make	<sup>1.6</sup> Frame o serial nun	r receiver nber			#
1	*1 Type	12 Action	13 Calibre	1.4 Morrei	1:5 Make	14 Frame o settal nun	r receiver nber			
1	*1 Type	12 Action	13 Calibre	14 Model	1.5 Make	14 Frame o sertal nun	r receiver nber			# 
1	*1 Type	12 Action	13 Calibre	1.4 Morni	1.5 Make	14 France o serial nun	r receiver fiber			*
1	*** Type	12 Action	13 Calibre	14 Model	1.5 Make	14 Frame o sertal nun	r receiver nber			*

2.9.1	Туре	21.2 Quantity
		~
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	
	•••••	

221	Туре	222	uantity
		1	
•••••	•••••		
••••••			•••••
••••••	••••••		
•••••			
	•		

Page 5 of 8

2.1

- **1** - 1

. , /

	SAPS 520
3	DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS LAWFULLY IN POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)
	I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to supply it to the applicant once the necessary permit(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate.
4	SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION
4.1	4.2 Date
4.3	Name of person currently in possession in block letters
4.3	Signature of person currently in possession
5	DECLARATION OF APPLICANT
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.
	J. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only It applicable)
1	2     Date     -     -       Name of applicant in block letters     -     -     -
3	4 Place
	Signature of applicant
	K. (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write)
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint <sup>3</sup> Date
	designation 4
	Name of applicant in block letters
	5 Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION
6.1	6.2
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
6.3	6.4 Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS
7.1	
	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness
7.3	7.4
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness
	PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER     (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter
2	identily/Passport number of interpreter
3	Residential address
	* Postal Code

5	SAPS 5
	Postal address <sup>®</sup> Postal Code
7	Telephone number     7.1     Home     ( )     7.2     Work     ( )
8	Celiphone number * Fax ( )
10	É-mail address
11	interpreted from (Janguage) to
	<sup>12</sup> Date
13	14 Place
15	
	Rank of police official in block letters ( if applicable)     Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	M. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR
1	Recommended Not recommended
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian
3	Identify/Passport number of parent/guardian
4	Comments of parent/guardian
1	
	<sup>5</sup> Date
5	7
	Signature of parent/guardian

Page 7 of 8

	SAPS 520
	N. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON
1	Name and sumame of homineetauthorized person
2	identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person
	3
	Data
4	5 Place
	Signature of nominee/authorized person
	*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***
	The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring
	0. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION
2	Recommended Not recommended
	Motivation regarding the application
3	4 Date
5	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
5	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
7	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
	Commissioner

SAPS 520(a)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION FOR MULTIPLE IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/ PERMANENT IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/TEMPORARY IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/IN-TRANSIT PERMIT FOR DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS

Section 73(2), 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		OFFICIAL USE BY THE ERE THE APPLICATIO	
	<sup>1</sup> Application reference		
	ļ		
DATE RECEIVED	]		
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PC	LICE STATION WHER	E THE APPLICATION	IS RECEIVED
Province			
Area			
	•••••••		
Police station			
Component code			
Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 85 NO		YEAR
C. FOR OF	FICIAL USE BY THE DE	GIDING OFFICER	
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required			
	•••••		
-   * Pi	ersal number		- Date
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official		<sup>5</sup> Name in blo	ck letters
* Application for a permit approved (indicate with an	x)		
	ersal number		
- * Pe		· · ·	- Date
- * Pe			- Date
* Signature of deciding officer	19 Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in bloc	
* Signature of deciding officer	19 Officer code		
	19 Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in bloc	
* Signature of deciding officer	19 Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in bloc	
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer <sup>17</sup> Application for a permit refused (indicate with an X)	1º Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in bloc	ck letters
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer <sup>17</sup> Application for a permit refused (indicate with an X)	19 Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in bloc	
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer <sup>17</sup> Application for a permit refused (indicate with an X)	1º Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in bloc	ck letters

,

	SAPS 520(a)
	D. TYPE OF PERMIT (indicate with an X)
	* Multiple import or export permit         2 Import permit         3 Export permit         4 In-fransit permit         5 Temporary import or export permit
	E PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SAID Passport
3	identity number of natural person
4	Passport number of natural person
5	Sumame <sup>6</sup> Initiais
7	Full.names
8	Date of birth <sup>9</sup> Age <sup>12</sup> Gender Male Female
	Residential address 12 Postal Code 12
13	Postal address
	14 Postal Code
15	Trade or profession 16 If self-employed, specify
17	Name of employer/company
18	Bushess address
	18 Postal Code
20 20.3	Telephone number 20 t Home ( ) 24.2 Work ( )
22.5	Cellphone number () E-mail address
23	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
24	Single         Married         Divorced         Widow         Widower           Other (specify)
25	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
25.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
25.1.1	SA ID Passport
25.2	Identity number of spouse/partner.
25.3	Passport number of spouse/partner
25.4	Full Name and surname
26	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Registered company name
28	Trading as name
29	FAR number

30	SAPS 520(a)
	Postal address <sup>31</sup> Postal Code
32	Business address
34	28 Postal Code
35	Business tetephone number S4.1 Work ( ) M2 Fax ( )
36	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
37	
38	Responsible person (full name and sugname)       Type of identification (indicate with an X)       SA citizen
39	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Passport identity number of responsible person
40	Passport number of responsible person
41	Celiphone number
42	Physical address
44	A3 Postal Code
44	Postal address
	4 <sup>6</sup> Postal Code
46	Type of competency certificate (Irapplicable)
47	Date of issue 48 Expiry date
	F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM(S)
1	
'	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	
4	Surname <sup>3</sup> initials
	Surname <sup>3</sup> initials Full names
5	Huldars
5	Full names
	Full names
5	Full names       identify number of natural person       Passport number of natural person       Pesidential address
5	Full names     galinais       identify number of natural person     -     -       Passport number of natural person     -     -
3	Full names       identify number of natural person       Passport number of natural person       Presidential address       * Postal Code
3	Full names     galians       identify number of natural person
5 7 9	Pull names       Identify number of natural person       Passport number of natural person       Passport number of natural person       Pesidential address       Postal address       Image: second secon
5 7 9	Full names       identify number of natural person       Passport number of natural person       Passport number of natural person       Presidential address       Postal address       112 Postal Code       112 Postal Code       112 Postal Code       112 Work       112 Postal Code       112 Postal Code
3 7 9 11 11,3	Full names       Identify number of natural parson       Passport number of natural parson       Pesidential address       Postal address       1º Postal Code
5 7 9 11 11,3 13 14	Pull names         identify number of natural person         Passport number of natural person         Pesidaritial address         Postal code         Postal code         1 <sup>12</sup> Pax         1 <sup>13</sup> Postal freerm licence holders for this firearin? (indicate with an X)
5 7 9 11 11.3 13	Full names       Identify number of natural parson       Passport number of natural parson       Pesidential address       Postal address       1º Postal Code
s 7 9 11 11.3 13 14 15	Pull names         identify number of natural person         Passport number of natural person         Pesidaritial address         Postal code         Postal code         1 <sup>12</sup> Pax         1 <sup>13</sup> Postal freerm licence holders for this firearin? (indicate with an X)
s 7 9) 11,3 13 14	Put names       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       <

	SAPS 520(a)
19	Postal address
21	<sup>26</sup> Postal Code
21	Business addrase 27 Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work ( ) 23.2 Fax ( )
24	E-mail address
25	
20	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible parson (full name and sumame)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Passport number
28	Intentity number of responsible person
29 30	Celiphone number
••	Physical address At Postal Code
32	Postal address
	23 Postal Coce
	G. IMPORT AND/OR EXPORT DETAILS
1	Country of origin
2	Country of destination
3	Port of entry
4 5	Port of exit
5	Reason for permit
6	In case of a permanent import/export permit submit the date on which the import/export will take place
7	Date on which the import/export will take place:
8	
•	In case of a multiple import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit submit the following
9	Period for which permit is required
10	FROM Date TO Date
	H. TRANSPORTER'S DETAILS (Complete only in the case of an in-transit permit)
1	FAR number
2	Transporter's neme and sumame
3	Transporter's trading name
4	Method of transport
5	Transporter's responsible person (name and sumame)
6	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
7	Mentily number of responsible person
8	Celliphone number Th case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

Page 4 of 10

											SA	APS 520	)(a)
9	Validity of the transp	oorter's permit		FROM	Date			-			-		
				то	Date			-			-		
10	Transport route												7
	Transportioure										••••••		
		•••••				•••••				•••••			
			••••••										
		••••••											
		•••••••••••	••••••										
		••••••		••••		••••••••••••••							
				•••••		••••••	•••••		•••••				
							••••••		•••••				
				••••••	•••••				•••••		•••••		
	L			DETAILS OF FI	REARMS								
1	1.1 Type	1.2 Action	1.3 Calibre	1.4 Model	1.5 Make	1.6 Fran seria	ne or he	enver	1	7 B	artel s	erial	
			ļ			seria	Inumbe	ŧ	4	ni	umber		4
		[ 	1										
				<u> </u>									
				l	<b> </b>								
			<b>.</b>										
								••••••					
								•••••					
										•••••			
ŀ										•••••			
ľ												•••••	
ŀ										•••••	••••••		-
ĺ										••••••			
ľ								•••••	··•	•••••	•••••		
ľ					· · ·	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•••••		•••••			
ľ													-
ľ						•••••	•••••	•••••	1			••••••	•
ſ						••••••	•••••		-	•••••			
ļ							••••••		-				1
						••••••		•••••	-	•••••			•
								•••••	•				1
	I					••••••	•••••	••••••	1				1
						·····	•••••		1	•••••			1
							••••••	•••••	1				1
									T				1
													••

Page 5 of 10

		 	SAPS 520(a)
	 	 	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	 	 	•••••••

#### 2 DETAILS OF AMMUNITION

z.s.1 Type	2.1.2 Quantity	2.2	2.2.1 Type	2.2.2 Quantity
		ł		
		ĺ		
			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••
		-		
		1		
		Ì		
		-		
	••••••	-		

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary permit(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate.

		SAPS 520(a)
4	SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION	
<b>4.</b> 1	4.2 Name of person currently in possession in block letters	Date
4.3		Place
5	DECLARATION OF APPLICANT	
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Contro application.	I Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this
	J. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (5	ign only if applicable)
1	Name of applicant in block letters	Date
3	4 Signature of applicant	Place
	K. (This section must only be completed if the a	pplicant cannot read or write)
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation <sup>3</sup>	Date
		Name of applicant in block letters
	5 Right index fingerprint of applicant	Place
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
6.1	6.2 Name of police official in block letters	Persal number of police official
6.3	6.4	
7	Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
, 7.1	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS 7.2	······································
	Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
7.3	7.4 Rank of witness in block letters	Signature of witness
	L. PARTICULARS OF INTE (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read or to	
1	Name and sumame of interpreter	
2 3	identity/Passport number of interpreter	
	Residential address	* Postal Code
5	Postal address	* Postal Code

•

Page 7 of 10

												SA	PS 52
Talephonemumber 71 Home	( )				7.2 WK	rk	(	)					
Cellular phone					9 Fax		(	)					
E-mail address				<u> </u>									
Interpreted from language					to		·	·					
				12	Date				-			-	
				14	Place								
Signature of interpreter													
	]			16		Τ			Τ	-			
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	5			P	ersal nu	mber c	f police	e officia	al (if ap	plicable	e)		
M. PAR	ENTAL COM	NSEN	T IN CA	SE C	IF A M	INOR							
Recommended							Note	ecomn	nendec				
Name and surname of parent/guardian													
identify/Passport number parent/guardian			TT		Τ.	1		<u> </u>		- <u> </u> -		T	
Comments of parent/guardian			- I I				· ·		J		A		_ <u>_ </u>
					••••••	••••••					•••••		
				••••••							•••••	•••••	
	••••••						•••••				•••••		
	••••••					•••••						•••••	•••••
		••••••				••••••	•••••		••••••		······	•••••	•••••
									•••••••		······		
	••••••						•••••		••••••			••••••	
								•••••	•••••	•••••••	••••••		
		•••••					••••••				•••••	•••••	
			•••••••					•••••		•••••			
				•••••			••••••			••••••			
	•••••			•••••	•••••								••••••
						•••••							
	••••••		••••••	••••••	••••••	•••••					•••••		•••••
	<u> </u>										·		
				5	ale				-			-	
				7						<u>.                                    </u>			
Signature of parent/guardian				P	lace								

Page 8 of 10

		SAPS 520(
N. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUT	H	ORIZED PERSON
Name and sumarne of pominee/authorized person	-	
Identify/Passport number of nominee/authorized person	T	
	 ;	
		Date
Disarchur of mania a lash a conduction	\$	5 Place
Signature of nominee/authorized person *** NOTIFICATION OF CHAI	NG	
The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/cir		
		EARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
RECOMMENDATION REGARD Recommended	21114	
Motivation regarding the application		Not recommended
	••••	
		······
	••••	
	••••	
	4	Dete
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	8	Place
	8	
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	-	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
		Commissioner

	SAPS 520(a)
	P: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE On the case of multiple import or export permit/permit/permits
	tell mis ranse or consider un front or suffor the limit has label ( ) all the
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION
2	Recommended Not recommended
2	Recommendation from Scrutiny Committee
	FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE NCACC     (In the case of multiple import of export permit/perminent export permit)
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION
	Recommended Not recommended
2	Recommendation from NCACC

SAPS 520(b)



## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO TRANSPORT FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION Section 83, 85(1) and 86(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

A. FOR OFFICIAI						
WHERE THI	e app	LICAT	tion is	i cap	FURED	
<sup>1</sup> Application reference No				TT		

DATE RECEIVED

and the second 
OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

8. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS REC	CEIVED
Province	
Area	
Police station	
Component code	
Firearm applications register reference number SAPIS 86 NO YEAR	
C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Persal number	3 Date
	······································
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official <sup>5</sup> Name in block letters	J
*Application for a permit approved (Indicate with an X)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Persat number	* Date
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer <sup>10</sup> Officer code <sup>11</sup> Name in block letter	rs
<sup>12</sup> Application for a permit refused (Indicate with an X) <sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal	
- * Perset number	15 Date

	SAPS 52	)(b)
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
2,1	SAID Passport	
3	identify number of natural person	
4	Passport number of natural person	$\neg$
5 7	Sumane <sup>e</sup> Initiats	-
8	Full names Date of birth + Age <sup>10</sup> Gender Male Fema	
11	Date of birth Age Gender Male Ferna Residential address	⊢
	1 <sup>1</sup> Postal Code	4
13	Postal address	
	14 Postal Code	
15	Trade or profession If It self-employed, specify	$\square$
17 18	Name of employer/company	4
	Business address	4
20	Postal Code       Telephone number     20.1 Home       ()     20.2 Work       ()	-
20.3	Cellphone number 21 Fax ( )	-
22	E-mail address	
23	Marital status (Indicate with an X)	
24	Single         Manifed         Divorced         Widow         Widows           Other (specify)	
25	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)	
25.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
25.1.1	SAID Passport	
25.2	identity number of spouse/partner	]
25,3	Passport number of spouse/partner	
25.4	Full name and surname	
26	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
27	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)	
28	Registered company name	7
29	Trading as name	1
30	FAR number	
31	Company registration or CC number	
32	Postal address	_
	<sup>33</sup> Postal Code	

Page 2 of 7

• • •

. .

34	SAPS	520(b)
34	Business address	······
36	Business telephone number <sup>36,1</sup> Work ( ) <sup>36,2</sup> Fax ( )	<u> </u>
37	Business telephone number         ***         Work         ( )           E-mail address         ( )         **** Fax         ( )	
38		
	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	
39	Responsible person (full name and sumame)	
40 41	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	
42	klentity number of responsible person	
43	Passport number of responsible person	
44	Celiphone number Physical address	
	4 <sup>5</sup> Postal Code	$\square$
46	Postal address	└──┤
	47 Postal Code	$\begin{bmatrix} - & - & - \\ - & - & - & - \end{bmatrix}$
	E. OTHER DETAILS	
٩		
	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?	
1.1	YES NO If yes, submit the following details	
1.3	Police station <sup>(h)</sup> <sup>12</sup> CAS/Case number	
1.4	Charge Outcome	
1.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	
1.7	Charge	
1.8	Outcome	
2	ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Industry with an X)	
	YES NO If yes, submit the following details	
2.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	
2.3	Offence	
2.4	Police station <sup>(2)</sup> 2 <sup>-3</sup> CAS/Case number	
2.6	Offence	
3	HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an X)	
	YES NO If yes, submit the following details	
3.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup> 32 CAS/Case number	
3.3	Circumstances	
3.7 3.5	Details of filearm	
3.7	Police station <sup>(2)</sup> <sup>3-8</sup> CAG/Case number	
3.8	Circumstances Details of finalm	

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

218 No. 26156

Million and a second second

STATISTICS STATISTICS

والقريب والمتلقات فالتعدي

1

(1) Description of the second s second sec second sec

•

•>

VES	NG	If yes, submit the following details	
Police station <sup>[1]</sup>		L. L	Case number
Charge		** Gutor	***************************************
Police station (2)			Case number
Charge		4.8 Outor	
	<u> </u>		
YES	NO NO	POSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicate with an	x)
Police station <sup>(1)</sup>		If yes, submit the following details	Sase number
Charge		UA3/	sase number
Date from		6.5 Perio	
Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			Case number
Charge		L. CASA	enera (MIIII)
Date from		5.1d Penc	d
<u> </u>	OUR POSSESSION BEEN	CONFISCATED? (Indicate with an X)	
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
Police station (1)			ase number
Circumstances		<sup>6.4</sup> Outor	
Police station (2)			
and oligori			lase number
Circumstances		6.8 Outor	
Circumstances	O-WAY COMMUNICATION	6.8 Outor	
Circumstances		6.8 Outor	
Circumstances	C-WAY COMMUNICATION	6.8 Outor	
Circumstances	O-WAY COMMUNICATION	6.8 Outor	
Circumstances	C-WAY COMMUNICATION	6.8 Outor	
Circumstances	O-WAY COMMUNICATION	6.8 Outor	
Circumstances		6.8 Outor	
Circumstances	O-WAY COMMUNICATION	6.8 Outor	
Circumstances	C-WAY COMMUNICATION	*# Outor	
Circumstances		*# Outor	

.

SAPS 520(b)

9	DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY PRECAUTIONS
10	DESCRIPTION OF HOW THE PRESCRIBED REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT
11	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if	applicable)	
<ul> <li>Note;</li> <li>The requirements of the photo:</li> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>	РНОТО	1
2 Signature		<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation

222

9

	SAPS 520(b)
5	6 Date
	Name of applicant in block letters
	<sup>↑</sup> Place
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION
8,1	8.2
•	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
8.3	8.4
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS
9.1	9.2
	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness
9.3	3.4
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness
	G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
	(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and sumamo of interpreter
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter
3	Residential address
	4 Postal Cade
5	
	Postal address
7	Postal Code
в	Telephone number         7.1 Home         ( )         7.2 Work         ( )
10	Celliptione number <sup>9</sup> Fax ( )
	E-mail address
11	Interpreted from (language) to
	Lizate
13	14 Place
	Signature of interpreter
15	16
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR
1	PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINUR
1	Recommended Not recommended
2	
3	Name and sumame of parent/guardian
	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian
6	Comment of parent/guardian

Page 6 of 7

### STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							SAPS
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·	аланан алан 				
		••••••			•••••			•••••
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••••	••••••	•••••	••••••		••••••
		A CONTRACTORY CONTRACTORY						
								•••••
					•••••			
L				5				
				Dute		-	-	
				Place				
Signature of parent/gu	lardian							
I. FOR	OFFICIAL USE BY	THE DESIGNAT	EO FIREARI	IS OFFICER	STATION CO	ommissio	NER	
		RECOMMENDATIO	NREGARDIA	G THE APPLIC	ATION			
	Recommended				Not recom	mended		
Motivation								31
				•••••••				
		••••••	••••••	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				
				<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
Recommanded cond	Itions							
						••••••		
	••••••							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·			•••••
				·			•••••	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Name of Designed 17	inama Officer/01-4	Commination of the	5 ok lettern	Date		-	-	
Name of Designated F	irearms Officer/Station C	Joinmissioner in Dio						
Rank of Decimated E	rearms Officer/Station C	ommissioner in bio-	r letters	Place	-			
Name of Designated Fl				[]-			<b>--</b> -1	
Signature of Designation	ed Firearms Officer/Statio	on Commissioner			r of Designated	- Firearms Off	icer/Station	
- griatale el Designati			n te se	Commissione	f			
			•					Page 7
					· · ·			

Page 7 of 7

 $\mathcal{D}$ 

SAPS 520(c)



# SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO COLLECT AMMUNITION Section 18 and 19 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		OFFICIAL USE BY THI ERE THE APPLICATION	
	<sup>1</sup> Application referenc	e No	
	· · · ·		
Pre .			
DATE RECEIVED			
	-		
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P	OLICE STATION WHER	E THE APPLICATION	IS RECEIVED
Province		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Area		·	
Police station			
Component code			
Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86 NO	·	YEAR
C. FOR OFFICIAL US	E BY THE CENTRAL FI		(CED)
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required		REPRING REGISTER	
	ersal number		- <sup>4</sup> Date
	F		· ·
4			
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official		<sup>5</sup> Name in blo	ck letters
* Application for a permit approved (indicate with an	20		
	ersal number		- Date
			Para
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>10</sup> Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in bloc	k letters
12 Application for a permit refused (indicate with an )		(s) for refusal	
	Persal number	-	- 15 Date
	┍╌┯┯┯╌╌┑╺┍╴	·	
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer		4B	
Signature of CFR officer	17 Officer code	<sup>18</sup> Name in bloc	k letters

SAPS 520(c)

	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport Nop-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	Identity number
4	Passport number
5	Suzname <sup>6</sup> Initiatis
7	Full names
8	Residential address
	*Postal Code
10	Postal address
12	11 Postel/Code           Telephone number         12.1 Home           ( )         12.2 Work
12.3	
14	Celiphone number () E-mail address
15	Description of type of residence (eg shack, flat, caraven, cottage, house, hostel)
16	Trade or profession 17 if self-employed, specify
18	Name of employer/company
19	Business address
	20 Postal Code
21	Telephone number 21:1 Home ( ) 21:2 Work ( )
21.3	Telephone number     21.1 Home     ( )     21.2 Work     ( )       Geliphone number     22 Fax     ( )
	Telephone number 21:1 Home ( ) 21:2 Work ( )
21.3	Telephone number     21.1 Home     ( )     21.2 Work     ( )       Geliphone number     22 Fax     ( )
21.3 23	Telephone number     211 Home     ( )     212 Work     ( )       Celiphone number     22 Fax     ( )       E-mail address
21.3 23 24	Telephone number     2t t     Home     ( )       Celiphone number     2     Fax     ( )       E-mail address
21.3 23 24	Telephone number     21-1     Home     ( )     P1-2     Work     ( )       Celiphone number     22     Fax     ( )        E-mail address
21.3 23 24 24.1	Telephone number       211 Home:       ( )       22 Work       ( )         Celiphone number       22 Fax       ( )          E-mail address            Marital status (Indicate with an X)            Single       Married       Divorced       Widow       Widower         Other (specify)
21.3 23 24 24.1 25	Telephone number       211 Home       ( )       22 Pax       ( )         Celiphone number       22 Pax       ( )           E-mail address              Marital status (Indicate with an X)               Single       Married       Divorced       Wridow       Widower           Other (specify)                PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable)                Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
21.3 23 24 24.1 25 25.1	Telephone number       211 Home:       ( )       22 Fax:       ( )         Celiphone number       22 Fax:       ( )       ( )         E-mail address:
21.3 23 24 24.1 25 25.1 25.1.1	Telephone number       21:1 Home.       ( )       22       Fax       ( )         Cellphone number       22       Fax       ( )
21.3 23 24 24.1 25 25.1 25.1 25.1.1 25.2	Telephone number       21.1 Home       ( )       22.2 Work       ( )         Cellphone number       22. Pax       ( )
21.3 23 24 24.1 25 25.1 25.1 25.1 25.2 25.3	Telephone number       21:1 Home       ( )       22 Fax       ( )         Celiphone number       22 Fax       ( )           E-mail address       ( )             Marital status (Indicate with an X)               Single       Marriad       Dhorces       Widow       Widower           Other (specify) <td< th=""></td<>
21.3 23 24 24.1 25 25.1 25.1 25.2 25.3 26	Telephone number       211 Home       ( )       212 Work       ( )         Celiphone number       22 Pax       ( )          E-meil address       22 Pax       ( )          Marital status (Indicate with an X)            Single       Married       Divorced       Widow       Widower         Other (specify)             PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)             Type of identification (Indicate with an X)               SA ID       Passport                                                                 <

 $^{\ast}\,$  In the case of a Non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

:ŋ

SAPS 520(c) 30 FAR number. 31 Postal address 32 Postal Code 33 Business address 34 Postal Code 35 <sup>35,2</sup> Fax Business telephone number 35.1 Work ) ) ( ( 36 E-mail address 37 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS** 38 Responsible person (full names and sumame) 39 Type of identification (indicate with an X) SAID Passport number 40 identity number of responsible person ---41 Passport number of responsible person 42 Cellphone number 43 Physical address 44 Postal Code 45 Postal address 46 Fostal Code 47 OTHER DETAILS (Indicate with X) 48 Private collector Public collector 49 Reason(s) for applicant to collect ammunition 50 PLEASE MOTIVATE IF MORE THAN 200 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION OF ANY PARTICULAR CALIBRE IS REQUIRED

SAPS 520(c)

51	COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PRIVATE COLLECTOR (Indicate with an X)
52	Are you a member of an accredited association? (Indicate with an X) YES NO If yes, submit the following details
53	Name of accredited association
54	FAR number of accredited association
55	Membership number
	57 Expiry date
58	Description of the place where the ammunition will be stored
59	Manner in which the ammunitian will be displayed
60 61.1 61.2 61.4	COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PUBLIC COLLECTOR  WHERE WILL THE AMMUNITION BE DISPLAYED?  Name of the accredited museum  Accreditation number of the truseum  Manner in which the ammunition will be displayed  Manner in which the ammunition will be displayed

					SAPS 520(c)
62	OTHER INFORMATIO	N (Indicate with an X)			
63	HAVE YOU EVER BEI	EN CONVICTED OF AN D	FFENCE COMMITTED IN	NUE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?	
	- function of the state of the	- <u> </u>			
63.	YES Police station <sup>[1]</sup>	NO	If yes, submit the follo		
63.				63.2 CAS/Case number	
63.					
63.				<sup>63.6</sup> CAS/Case number	
63.	Charge				
63.1	Outcome				
64		ES PENDING AGAINST			
	YES	NO NO	P		
64.1			If yes, submit the follow	44.2 CAS/Case number	
64.3					••••••
64.4	Police station (?)			S4.5 CAS/Case number	
64.6	Offence				
65	HAVE ANY OF YOUR F	IRFARMISTEVED BEEN	LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate		
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow		
65.1	Police station (1)			65.2 CAS/Case number	
65.3	Circumstances				
65.4	Details of firearm	••••••			
65.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			854 CAS/Case number	
65.7	Circumstances				
65.8	Details of firearm				
65	WAS A CASE OF NEGL	IGENCE OPENED AND I	WESTIGATED REGARDIN	IG THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)	
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following		
66.1	Police station [1]		<b>h</b>	#8 7 CAS/Case number	
66. <b>3</b>	Charge			es.4 Outcome	•••••
66.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			56.8 CAS/Case number	
66.7	Charge			PGB Outcome	
67	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN	DECLARED UNFIT TO P	OSSESS A FIREARM? (Ind	licele with an X1	
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the followin		
67. <b>1</b>	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>			672 CAS/Case number	
67.3	Charge				
67.4	Date from			67.5 Period	
67.6 67.8	Police station <sup>[2]</sup>			\$7.7 CAS/Case number	
67.9	Charge			<b>F</b>	
	Date from	<u> </u>		\$7.10 Period	

#### SAPS 520(c)

68	HAS A FIREARM THAT	WAS IN YOUR POSSES	STON BEEN CONFISCATED? (Indicate with an X)
	YES	NC	If yes, submit the following details
58.1	Police station (1)		68.2 CAS/Case number
68.3	Circumstances		55.4 Outcome
58.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>		ses CAS/Case number
68.7	Circumstances		68.8 Outcome

#### 69 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

	E.	SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	ANT	(Sign only if applicable)
		Nata	-	
		Note:		
		<ul> <li>The requirements of the photo:</li> <li>The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.</li> <li>The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.</li> <li>The background of the photo must be plain.</li> <li>The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.</li> <li>The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.</li> <li>The applicant must sign in black ink.</li> <li>The signature may not exceed the border.</li> <li>The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.</li> <li>The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.</li> </ul>		PHOTO
	2			<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation
		Signature		
5			6	Date
	Nam	e of applicant in block letters	7	Place
3	PA	RTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	1	
8.1 8,3	Nam	e of police official in block letters	8.2 8.4	Persal number of police official
	Rani	of police official in block letters		Signature of police official

228 No. 26156

### GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 26 MARCH 2004

المعافد ويعتهم والمعارية

									SAPS 520(c
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS								
9.1				9.2				-	
	Name of witness in block letters					nber of witness			
9.3	Rank of witness in block letters			9.4		nber of witness			
	F. (This section must be completed on	PART yil the sup	CIULARS Ican cann	E)E INT Alternity	ERPRETE With or does	R noluncieraten	f Die contents	of this form	)
1	Name and surname of interpreter								
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter								
3	Residential address		:						- T- T
5	Postal address			· . · .			* Postal Cod		<u> </u>
			· · · ·		1919 - 191	-	* Postal Cox	e	
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home	()			7.4 Watt	( )			<b></b>
8	Cellphone number				* Fax	( )			
10 11	E-mail address				27 		<u></u>		
	interpreted from (language)	· <u>····</u> ·			to	L			
			•	12	Date				- D D
13	Signature of interpreter			14	Place		· · · · ·		
15				16	<u> </u>	····	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)			در ۲۰۰۰ را چې	Persal num	ber of police off	icial (If applica	uble)	
	G. PĂ	RENTAL	CONSEN	T IN CA	se of a b	ANOR			
1	Recommended					Not reco	nimended		
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian.								
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian								
	Comments of parent/guerdian		•••••		•••••••				
					•••••••			••••••	
		•••••••			••••••			•••••	
				•••••					
						•••••••••••••••••			
l									]
				5	Date			-	
6				7	Piace				
ŝ	Signature of parent/guardian								

SAPS 520(c)

### \*\*\* NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS \*\*\*

Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION
	Recommended Not recommended
2	Motivation
3	Additional conditions
4	5 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
6	7 Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
8	9
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

9

SAPS 520(d)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# **APPLICATION FOR COMPENSATION**

Section 137 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

		ł	OFFIC		AIE						А.				ERE	0.0000000	100 A.		XXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000			~~~~~	rion Ed	4		
											1 Aş	plicati	ion ref	eren	ce No					Τ		Τ					
										'							-	<b>.</b>	- <b>-</b>			_					
			DA	TER	ECEN	VED																					
8,				FOI	R OF	FICL	AL L	ISE I	BY F	POLIC	ESI	ATIC	)N W	HEF	RE TH	IE A	PPL	ICA 1	TION	IS I	RECI	EIV	ED				
Prov	/ince															21111.2.1		<u>ana</u> ė									
Area	1																										
Polic	te sl	ation																									
Con	фон	ent ci	de											—· -					<b>.</b>			<b>-</b>					
Gen	erai	firear	m traj	Isactic	ns re	gister	ref N	0							·										·		
C.						FOR	OFI	ICIA	AL U	SE BY	(TH	E CE	NTR	AL F	IREA	RM	S RE	GIS	TER	(CF	R)						
<sup>1</sup> Ou	lista	ndin	g/Adc	itiona														<u></u>					******				
							000000000			2000 - Carlos					••••••	•••••					• • • • • • •						
	•••••			·····											·····				•••••	•••••							
															·····												
		 		 		 	  r		12				······			 	 		 	  T							
		1		 				]	2	Persal	aumb				 					 			3	Date			
			Ī				-	1	]*	Persal	ournb	ver				[	<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>			2	Date			
		1		ignatu					2	Persati	aunt	ver					5	Nam	e in bi	- lock			2	Date			
<sup>6</sup> Αp	plicate			ignatu					]*	Persai i	numb	ser	Zarr to I			лире	********		e in bi	lock	letters			Date			
	plica												<sup>7</sup> Arr to 1	aoun		ляре	********			lock						-	
* Ap	plica	ation								Persal i				aoun >e pa		ляре	********			lock				Date		-	
• Ap	plicate	atton														umpe	********			lock	ietters					-	
	plic	atton	tor c an X)		nsatio	on ap	prov	ed				er		]		unibe	ensati		R								
		I	for c an X)	ompe:	ure of	on ap	prov 	ed 				er Office		]	[		- 12	Nam	R		ietters						
1		I	for c an X)		ure of	on ap	prov 	ed 				er Office		]	t of cc hid		- 12	Nam	R								
1		I	for c an X)	ompe:	ure of	on ap	prov 	ed .				er Office		]	[		- 12	Nam	R								
		I	for c an X)	ompe:	ure of	on ap	prov 	ed .			umb	er Office		]	[		- 12	Nam	R								
		I	for c an X)	ompe:	ure of	on ap	prov 	ed .	[*	Persali	dmur 11	Office		]	[		- 12	Nam	R				•	Date			
		I	for c an X)	ompe:	ure of	on ap	prov 	ed 	[*		dmur 11	Office		]	[		- 12	Nam	R				•				
1		I	for c an X)	ompe:	ure of	on ap	prov 	ed 	[*	Persali	dmur 11	Office		]	[		- 12	Nam	R				•	Date			

Page 1 of 5

	SAPS 520(d
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	identity number of natural person
4	Passport number of hatural person
5	Surname <sup>6</sup> Initiats
7	Full name
8	Residential address
	<sup>9</sup> Postal Code
10	Postal address
	<sup>14</sup> Postal Code
12	Business telephone number 121 Home ( ) 12.2 Work ( )
12.3	Cellphone number <sup>13</sup> Fax ( )
14	E-mail address
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
16	Registered odmpany name
17	Trading as name
18	FAR number
19	Postal address
	20 Postal Code
21	Busitiess address
	<sup>33</sup> Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.4 Work ( ) 23.9 Fax ( )
24	E-mait address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and summe)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identify number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Celiphone number
31	Physical address
	<sup>32</sup> Postal Code
33	Postaliaddress
	Pastał Code

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

232 No. 26156

## GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 26 MARCH 2004

ઝ

35	SAPS 520(d)
	REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS
36	Name and surname
37	Postal address
	38 Postal Code
39	
39.3	
41	Celiptone number ( )
	E-mail address
42	PARTICULARS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
43	
40	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type
44	Licence, permit, certificate or
	authorization number
45	
	DETAILS OF FIREARM
46	Туре
47	Calibre
48	Make
49	
	Model
50	Barrel serial number 961 Make
51	Frame serial number 81.1 Make
52	Receiver serial number 52.1 Make
53	
00	OTHER PARTICULARS
54	Police station name
55	SAPS 13 register reference number
56	Case reference number
57	Motivation for compensation
58	Expected compensation amount R - 59 Amount in words
L	

SAPS 520(d)

60	BANK PARTICULARS		
61	Account holder name		
62	Account type		
63	Account number		
64	Name of bank		
65 66	Branch name		
	Bank branch code		
67	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Ac form.	t No	60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application
	E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICAT	NT (s	ign only # applicable)
1	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT		
2		3	Date
	Name of applicant in block letters		
4	Signature of applicant	5	Place
6	SIGNATURE OF REPRESENTATIVE		
7		8	Date
	Name of representative in block letters		
9	Signature of representative	10	Place
	F. (This section must only be completed if the	applic	ant cannot read or write )
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation	3	Date
	designation	4	[
		•	Name of applicant in block letters
		5	
	Right Index fingerprint of applicant		Place
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		
6.1		6.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1		7.2	
	Nome of with sec. in his statetter		Persal number of witness
	Name of witness in block letters		
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4	Signature of witness

Page 4 of 5

-

												ę	SAPS	520(d)
	G. PARTICULARS OF (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot re					undei	stanc	i the t	onten	its of	this fo	ım.)		
1	Name and sumarise of interpreter													
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter	T				1			Τ	T			T	
3	Residential address		<b>I</b>										, <b>_</b> _	
								Post	al Cod	je			Τ	
5	Postal address													
	·		- I					Post	al Coc	Je				
7	Telephone number 71 Home ( )			Wor	ĸ	(	)							
8	Celiphone number		9	Fax		(	)							
10 11	E-mail address		<u>-</u>											
	Interpreted from (language)			to	L									
		12	D	ite					-	Γ		-		
					-									
13	· <u>_</u>	14	Pl	ice			*****							
	Signature of interpreter		<b></b>			- <b>-</b>					····			
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	16		al nun		f poli		icial (i	if appl	- I	·			
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIRE	EAR	MS C	FFIC	ER/S	TAT	ION	00	AMIS	SIO	NER	<u></u>		
1	RECOMMENDATION REGAI	RDIN	g the	APP		ION								
	Recommended					No	treco	mmer	nded					
2	Motivation	•••••												
									·····					
		••••••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
		•••••				••••••	•••••			•••••			·····	
		••••••			•••••			•••••						
		•••••			•••••		•••••	•••••						
_	L											·······		
3	Nome of Designated European Office/Station Commissions in black Litter	4	Da	le		_		<u> </u>	-			-	L	
5	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters													,
5	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	6	Pla	ce										]
7		8	r—	T	1			r	<b></b>	r	r	1		
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	U	Pers	al num	ber of	Desi	gnate	d Fire	arms	- Offic	er/Stz	 ition		
	-			missic			5							

SAPS 521



## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# NOTIFICATION OF LOST OR STOLEN LICENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

Section 29(1), 44(1), 58(1), 72(1) and 82(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED
	<sup>1</sup> Notification reference No
DATE RECEIVED	

	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	POLICE STATI	ON WHERE	THE NOT	IFICATIC	n is re	CEIVED	I.	
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
5	General firearm transactions register number								

C. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X)

Competency certificate	2.9	Licence issued to particular categories of persons
To trade in fileerms	3	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition
To manufacture firearms	3.1	Licence to manufacture frearms and ammunition
To conduct business as a gunsmith	3.2	Licence to conduct business as a gamsmith
To possess a firearm	3.3	Permits
Licences	4	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection.
Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	4.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence	4.2	Import permit
Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting.	4.3	Export permit
Licence to passese a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	4.4	Transporter's permit
Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	4.5	in-transit permit.
Licence to possess a firearm, in a public collection (museums)	4.6	Multiple import and export permit
Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes Business in hunting	4.7	Temporary Import-fexport permit
Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes. Business other than hunting		

continue

#### SAPS 521

5	Authorizations		6.4	To conduct b	ousiness in h	pridriu					
5.1	Temporary authorization to possess a firearm		6.5	To provide se	ecurity servio	es for its d	own bu	siness			
5.2	Temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition		6.6	As a sports-shooting and hunting association							
5.3	Temporary authorization to a manufacturer to display firearms and ammunition		6.7	As a collectors' association							
5.4	Temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith		6.8	As a museur	n						
6	Accreditation		6.9	As a public c	ollector						
6.1	As a shooting range		6.10	As a game ra	incher						
6.2	To provide training		6.11	As an official	institution						
6.3	To provide firearms for the use in theatrical, film or television productions										
7	Details of o	riginal lic	ence, per	mit, certificate c	or authoriza	ion					
	Licence, permit, certificate or autho					Issued			Exp	biry date	
7.1											
7.2											
7.3											
7.4 7.5			•••••								
1.0											]
8				FIREARM(S)							
	In case of a licence or temporar (1)	y authoriz	ation to po	(2)	submit the d	etails of th (3)	ne firear	rm(s)		(4)	
8.1	Туре					(0)					
8.2	Callbre							[	••••••		
8.3	Make				ļ						
8.4	Model										
8.5	Firearm component type:				1			r			
8.6	Barrel serial number		•••••						•••••	••••••	
8.7	Frame serial number Receiver serial number										
9	Lost Stolen (Indicate th	ne circumst	ances with	an X)			-				
10	Describe incident										
		•••••			••••••						
								•••••••			
					••••••				•••••		
				•••••						•••••	
11	Date on which loss or thaft was discovered						-			-	
						r	1	 			
12	Notification time		13 No	dification date			-			-	

Page 2 of 4

SAPS 521

	D. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
1.1	SA ID Passport
2	identity number of natural person
3	Passport number of natural person
5	Sumame <sup>5</sup> Initiats
	*Postal Code
8	Postal addrass
10	Postal Code
11	Telephone number     191 Home     ( )     19.2 Work     ( )       Catphone number     12 Fax     ( )
13	E-mail address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	
17	Registered company name Tracing as name
18	FAR number
19	Postal address
21	299 Prostal Code
	Bueiness addrace
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work ( )
24	E-mail add/ess
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and sumains)
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	
29	Identity number of responsible person
29 30	Passport number of responsible person
30 31	Passport number of responsible person Celiphone number
30	Passport number of responsible person Celliptione number Physical address

¥1.5

Page 3 of 4

SAPS	521
0/10/0	<b>0Z</b> 1

. . . .

				•	
35	DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON	<sup>*</sup>			
	If a licence, permit or authorization is lost or stolen, th within 24 hours of the discovery of the loss or theft.	e holder of the licence, pe	rmit or authoriza	ration must inform the Registrar of such loss or t	heft
36			37		
	Signature of reporting person			Name of reporting person in block letters	
38	Identity/Passport number of reporting person				
39	If you are not the holder of the licence, permit, certif (eg neighbour; friend, spouse, etc)	icate or authonzation, in w	hat manner are	e you related to the bolder?	
	E. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY TI	HE POLICE OFFICIA	L WHO COM	IPLETES THE NOTIFICATION	
1		•-	2 Date		<b></b> ]
	Name of police official in block letters		- ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3			<sup>4</sup> Place		
	Rank of police official in block letters				
5	Signature of police official		6 Persal num	Imber of police official	
	F. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY T	HE POLICE OFFICIA	L WHO CAP	TURES THE NOTIFICATION	
1			2 Date		
	Name of police official in block letters				
3			4 Place		
	Rank of police official in block letters				
5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		6		
	Signature of police official		Persal nun	mber of police official	

SAPS 521(a)



### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### NOTIFICATION OF CEASING TO CARRY ON BUSINESS Section 146 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED <sup>1</sup> Notification reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED в. 1 Province 2 Area 3 Police station 4 Component code 5 SAPS 13 reference number 6 General firearm transactions register number PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION C. 1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS 1.1 SA ID Passport 2 identity number of natural person 3 Passport number of natural person 4 5 Initials Surname 6 Residential address <sup>7</sup> Postal Code 8 Postal address <sup>9</sup> Postal Code 10 10.1 Home 10,2 Work Telephone number ) ) 10.3 11 Fax Celiphone number ) ( 12 E-mail address 13 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS 14 Registered company name 15 Trading as name 16 FAR number 17 Postal address 1º Postal Code

240 No. 26156

	SAPS 521(a)
19	Business address
	<sup>20</sup> Postal Code
21	Busizess telephone number 21.4 Work ( ) 21.2 Fax ( )
22	E-mail address
23	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
24	Responsible person (full name and sumarne)
25	Type of identification (industra with arr X) SA ID Passport number
26	Identify number of responsible person
27	Passport number of responsible person
28	Cellphone number
29	Physical address
	<sup>32</sup> PostalCode
31	Postal address
	<sup>32</sup> Postal Code
33	Reason for ceasing to carry on as a business
34	Date of ceasing to carry on as a business Date
35	Address where firearms will be stored until they are disposed of
	34 Postal Code
37	Particulars of the manner in which the firearm(s) will be disposed of

	SAPS 521(a)					
	D LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION DETAILS					
1	Details of licence, permit, certific					
	Type of licence, permit, certificate or suthorization	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number				
1.1						
1.2						
1.3						
∜.4						
1.5						
1.6						
1.7						
1.8						
1.9						
1.10						
1.11						
1.12 1.13						
1.13						
1.15						
1.16						
1.17						
1.18						
1.19	<u>.</u>					
1.20						
1.21						
1.22						
1.23						
1.24						
1.25						
1.26						
1.27						
1.28						
1.29						
1.30						
1.31						
1.32						
1.33		n an the second se				
1.34						
1.35		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
1.36						
1.37						
1.38 1.39						
,.37						

		SAPS 521(a)
2	2 DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON	
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to	o make a false statement in this notification.
	E. SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON (	Sign only if applicable)
1	Liste	
	Name of reporting person	
3	3 4 Place Signature of reporting person	
	F. (This section must be completed only if the reporting person of	cannot read of write)
1		
	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation	
	4	
	Name of re	porting person in block letters
	Place	
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person	
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION	
6.1	6.1 6.2	
	Name of police official in block letters Persal numb	per of police official
6.3	·······	
_	,	police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1	7.1	
	Name of witness in block letters Persal numb	per of witness
7.3		
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of	witness
	G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the reporting person cannot read or write or do	
1	Name and surname of interpreter	
2	2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter	
3	a Residential address	
_		* Postal Code
5	Postal address	
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work	Postal Code
8		
10		
11		
	<sup>12</sup> Date	D

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

	SAPS 521(
13	Place
	Signature of interpreter
18	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	Results of inspection of firearms
,	
2	Address where threatings are stored
3	Caparients
4	5 Date
a see a la companya	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner In block letters
۹. ۲	7 Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
•	Image: Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner       Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
	Commissioner
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
national of an and an e	

SAPS 521(b)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Section 25(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A.				offi Iere									4		
		1.					2 C U ( 14		1.162	AIR	JPR 12	l I		4519 			T
		ĽN	otifica		feren	ce No											L
	DATE RECEIVED																
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLIC	EST	ATIC	)N V	VHEF	RE TH	(E NG	<b>DTIFI</b>	CAT	ION	IS F	EGE	IVED				
ţ	Province																
5	Area				•••••	••••••					••••	•••••					
3	Police station	•••••			••••••		•••••		•••••				•••••	•••••			
4	Component code	•••••	•••••		•••••				•••••	•••••	•••••		•••••				
5	General firearm transactions register number			Т					T							Τ	
		L.		<u> </u>												1	
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF	THE	LICI	INCI	E, PE	RMIT	, CE	RTIF	CA	FE 0	RA	JTH	DRIZ	atio	N		
1																	
i	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS																
1.1	SA ID Passport								•								
2	Identity number of natural person							-					-			-	
3	Passport number of natural person																
4	Sumame										\$	nitiale					
	Details of new address													•			
6	Residential address																
										7	Post	al Coc	e	T			
8	Postal address																
	······			<b></b>	K					9	Post	al Cox	le		T		
10	Telephone number Int. Home ( )					40.2	Work		(	<u></u> )					ł		
10,3	Cellphone number						Fax		<u>`</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
12	E-mail address								·								
i 																	
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS																
14	OTHER BODIES																
. F																	ı
15	Registered company name																
16	Trading as name														_		
17	FAR number																

															SA	PS 5	521(b)
	Details of new address																
18	Postal address																
											<sup>19</sup> Po	stal C	ode				
20	Business address																
						,					21 PD	stal C	ode				
22	Business telephone number	<sup>22.1</sup> Work (	)				22.2	Fax		(							
23	E-mail address	, 															
24	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DE	TAILS															
25																	
26	Responsible person (full name ar				~*						0	isspor					_
27	Type of identification (indicate with identify number of responsible pe			-1	SA	<u>สม</u> 						isspor	-	Der			
28	Passport number of responsible r										+		-		-+	-	
29	Celiphone number				1							1		L, J.			
30	Physical address																
									-		<sup>31</sup> P0	stal C	xde		T		
32	Postal address	· · · ·								E							
											38 Po	stal Ci	ode				
34																	
	Are there additional firearm liceno YES	e holder(s) licence															
	765	NO	in yes,	submit f	un den	115											
	L		1						-							~~~~	
35	ADDITIONAL LICENCE HOLDE	R(S) PARTICULA	RS														
35.1	SA ID Passp	ort															
36	identity number of natural person				· · · [			-	-				-				
37	Passport number of natural perso	n															
38	Sumame							-			39	Initia	6				
		(1)				(2)		•		(3)				(4	<b>\$</b> }		
40	Type of licence			<b> </b>													
41	Licence number			ļ													
42	Date issued										•••••						
43	Expiry date																
44	DID THE ADDITIONAL LICENCE	HOLDER ALSO	MOVE TO	THE N	EW A	DDRE	<b>S</b> \$7										
	YES	NO															
45	DO YOU HAVE THE PRESCRIB	ED SAFE? (Indicat	te with an X														
	YES	NO									00000						
45.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS																
46	DECLARATION BY REPORTING	PERSON															
1																	

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

															SAPS	6 521(b)
	D. Si	GNATURI (Sig		REPO applica		g Per	sol	4								
1	Name of reporting person in block letters				2	Date					-			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
3					4	Plac	e									
	Signature of reporting person															
	E. (This section m	ust be comp	lieted o	nly if th	e repo	nling pe	rson	canno	t read (	or write	}					
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation				3	Date					-			-		
		7			4											]
		J			5	Nam	e of I	eporti	ng pers	son in b	lock le	etters				
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person					Place	8									
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALI				]											
				Anon										-		
6.1	Name of police official in block letters				6.2	Persa	Inum	iber of	f police	official		<u> </u>		]		
6.3					6.4											
	Rank of police official in block letters					Signal	ture c	f polic	e offici	al				•		
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS															
7.1	News of witness is black letters				7.2	Dered		ber of	witnes			-		]		
	Name of witness in block letters				7.4	reisa	num		WIGHES	5						
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters				7.4	Signat	ure o	f witne	ess					•		
	F. (This section must be completed only if th	PARTIC ie reporting							unders	stand th	e con	tents c	of this	form	.)	
1	Name and surname of interpreter															
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter													Τ		
3	Residential address															
										4 Por	stal C	ode				
5	Postal address															
-		1								<sup>6</sup> Por	stat C	ode				
7 8	Telephone number 7.1 Home	()				7.2 y			(	)						
10	Celiphone number					9 F;	9X		(	)						
11	E-mail address		·			<u>г</u>	Т									
	Interpreted from (language)					to	L									

			SAPS 521(b)
		12	Date
13		14	Place
	Signature of interpreter		I
15	Rank of police official (if applicable)	16	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIRE	ARA	MS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	2	Date
3	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	4	Place
5	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	6	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

.

SAPS 521(c)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES Section 26(1), 38(1), 52(1) and 66(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED														
		1 N	otifical	tion re	eferen	ce No	[	T	T	Γ	Τ	Ι		Π		
		<b></b>										- <b>1</b>				
	DATE RECEIVED															
1	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLI	CESI	AIR	TUN AV	HER	EIH	ENC		CATIC	IN IS	RECE	IVED				
2	Province	•••••			•••••		•••••					•••••				
.3	Area		•••••		•••••		·····	•••••		••••••				••••••		
4	Police station	•••••				••••••		•••••								
5	Component code			<b>T</b>								·			T	
5	General firearm transactions register number															
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER O	F THE	LICE	NCE	E. PE	RMIT	. CE	RTIFI	CATE	OR	AUTH	ORIZ	ATIO	N		
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS															
1.1	SA ID Passport															
2	Identity number of natural person								_		T	T - 1				
3	Passport number of natural person					-+		-		+						
4	Sumame	×		1						6	l Initial	-   e		-+		
6	Residential address										- annai			l	1	
										7.pn	stal Co	de		- 1		
8	Postal address															
Í	( usid autoreas									9	stal Co					
10	40.5					10.2					stal Co	юе				
10.3	Telephane number <sup>10,1</sup> Home (	)					Work	-		)						
12	Cellphone number					<sup>11</sup> F	ax			)						
	E-mail address										·					
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS															
14 F																
	OTHER BODIES															
15	Registered company name									-						
16	Trading as name															
17	FAR number					T										
18	Postal address				d											7

	SAPS 521(c)
	<sup>13</sup> Postal Code
20	Business address
22	<sup>21</sup> Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 22.1 Work ( ) 22.2 Fax ( )
	E-mail address
24	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
25	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
26	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
27	Identity number of responsible person
28 29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Cellphone number
	Physical address at Postal Code
32	Postal address
	<sup>23</sup> Postal Code
:34	DETAILS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
	DETAILS OF LICENCE, PERIMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
:35	Licence, permit, certificate or Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number Date issued
36	OTHER INFORMATION
37	Description of change in circumstances
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

.

-	SAPS 521(c)
38	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON
	am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.
	D. SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON (Sign only if applicable)
1	2     Date     -     -       Name of reporting person in block letters
3	4 Place
	E. (This section must be completed priv if the reporting person cannot read or write )
ų	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation <sup>4</sup> Name of reporting person in block letters
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION
	hannen her
6.1	6.2     -       Name of police official in block letters     Persal number of police official
6.3	6.4 Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS
7.1	Name of witness in block letters     7.2
7.3	7.4
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness
	F. F. FARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)
1 2	Name and sumame of interpreter
3	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter
5	Residential address
	Postal arktress
7	Telephone number     7.1 Home     7.2 Work     ( )
8	Cellphone number * Fax ( )
10	E-mail address
11	interpreted from (language) to

•

i

			SAPS 521(c)
		12	Date
13		14	Place
	Signature of interpreter		
15		16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIL	REARI	MS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1		2	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
3		4	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
5		6	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner		Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

SAPS 521(d)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF COMMERCIAL AGENT PREMISES Section 37(1), 51(1) and 65(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED	
	Notification reference No	
DATE RECEIVED		
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	LICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED	
Province	List shaken micht micht no michtig houris hourig	
Area		
Police station		
Component.code		
General firearm transactions register number		
C. FOR OFFICIAL US	E BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
<sup>*</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required		
		· · · · · · · · · · ·
2 Pe	rsal humber <sup>a</sup> Date	
4		
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters	
* Application for new premises approved (Indicate with an X)	<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters	
Application for new premises approved (indicate with an X)		
Application for new premises approved (indicate with an X)		
Application for new premises approved     (Indicate with an X)	tsat number	
Application for new premises approved (Indicate with an X)	rsat number * Date	
Application for new premises approved     (Indicate with an X)	tsat number * Date	
Application for new premises approved (Indicate with an X)	rsat number * Date	
Application for new premises approved (Indicate with an X)	rsat number * Date	
Application for new premises approved (Indicate with an X)	rsat number * Date	
Application for new premises approved     (Indicate with an X)     - 7 Per     - 7 Pe	rsat number * Date	
Application for new premises approved     Indicate with an X;     - 7 Per     - 7 Per	(Sal number * Date 	
Application for new premises approved Indicate with an X;     - 7 Per	rsat number * Date	

Page 1 of 6

	SAPS 521(d)
	D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/GUNSMITH
1	Specify type of licence (Indicate with an X)
1.1	To trade in firearms and ammunition
1.2	To trade in ammunition
1.3	To manufacture frearms
1.4	To manufacture ammunition
1.5	To conduct business as a gunsmith
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
1.1	SA ID Passport
2	identity number of natural person
3	Passport number of hatural person
4	Sumane <sup>5</sup> Initials
6	Pesidential address Postal Code
8	Postal address
	<sup>1</sup> Postai Cotte
10	Telephone number <sup>10,1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>10,2</sup> Work ( )
10.3 12	Celiptione number ( )
12	E-mail address
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
14	OTHER BODIES
15	Registered company name
16	Trading as name
17	FAR number
18 19	Company registration or CC number
15	Postal address
21	210 Postal Code
	Business address 22 Postal Code
23	773
24	Business telephone number www. ( ) Fax ( ) E-mail address.
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and surname)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	identity/Passport number of responsible person

	SAPS 521(d)
29	Caliptione number
30	Praysical address
32	Postal address
	<sup>33</sup> Postal Code
	F. DETAILS OF EXISTING LICENCE
1	Licence type Licence number Date issued Expiry date
2	DETAILS OF PREMISES
3	FULL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED
	Atkitese
	Postai Code
4	CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)
5	DESCRIPTION OF THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS
	DESCRIPTION OF THE PREMISES WITH REPERCICE TO THE STUDATON AND THE SURROUNDING BUEDINGS
6	
5	DESCRIPTION OF THE ALARM SYSTEM
7	LOCATION AND DETAILS OF SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT
8	DESCRIPTION OF THE BURGLAR PROOFING
	DESCRIPTION OF THE BURGLAR PROOFING
_	
9	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER SECURITY FEATURES

			SAPS 521(d)
10	DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS MUST ESTABLI REGISTERS TO THE CENTRAL DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MAN     THE REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOOD CAUSE SHOWN, EXEMPT DEAL	AUF AG	TURERS DATABASE
	Submit a description of the workstation which will link your registers to the C in case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Registrar in	Sentra Nust ex	Database empt you from maintaining a linked workstation
		••••••	
11	Date of commencement of business on new premises		Date
12	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Ac	t No 6	0 of 2000), to make a false statement on this notification.
	G. SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	ANT	(Sign only if applicable)
1	2 Name of applicant in block letters		Date
3	4 Signature of applicant		Place
	H. This section must be completed only if	the a	oplicant cannot read or write)
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint	3	Data
	designation	4	
		5	Name of applicant in block letters
	Right index fingerprint of applicant	i	Place
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION		
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2	Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1	Name of witness in block letters in block letters	7.2	Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness

	SAPS 521(d)
	I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot rand or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)
1	Name and sumance of interpreter
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter
3	Residential address
5	* Postal Code
U.	Postal address   Postal Code
7	Telephone number 71 Home ( ) 72 Work ( )
8	Celiphone number * Fax ( )
10	E-mail address
11	Interpreted from (language) to
	12 Date
13	14 Place
15	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	1. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION
	Recommended Not recommended
2	Report of Inspection on premises
3	Acdifignal conditions recommended
3	Acdificinal conditions: recommended
3	Additional conditions recommended
3	Additional conditions recommended
3	Additional conditions recommended
3	Additional conditions recommended
3	Additional conditions recommended

	SAPS
Recommendation regarding the application	
	6
	Date
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
	8 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	

•

SAPS 521(e)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### NOTIFICATION ON ASSIGNMENT OF NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON FOR JURISTIC PERSON

Section 7(4) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	,	<b>4</b> .								CE ST CAPTL				
		<u>ر</u>	Notificat	ion refe	rence	No									
	DATE RECEIVED														
	B FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	ICE	STATIO	N WH	ERE	THE N	IOTIF	ICAT	ION	S REC	CEIVE	0			
1	Province	*****													
2	Area			•••••			••••••							•••••	
3	Police station	•••••••		•••••		••••••				•••••			••••••	*******	
4	Component code			•••••					••••••		•••••			•••••	
5	General firearm transactions register number				Τ										
													_		
	c. PARTH	CULA	RS OF	THE J	URIS	IIC P	ERSC	<u> NN</u>							
1	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS														
2	OTHER BODIES														
3	Registered company name														
4	Trading as name														
5	FAR number	T		T	Τ	Τ	T								
6	Company registration or CC number	-					1		T	T	Τ	Γ			
7	Postal address				<b>i</b>			11					<u> </u>		
									8,	Postal (	Code				
9	Business address											a	L		
					<u> </u>				10	Postal	Code				_
11	Business telephone number 11.1 Work (	)			51	-2 Fa	x	(	)				L		
12	E-mail address														
13	PARTICULARS OF THE NEW RESPONSIBLE PERS	ON													
14	Responsible person (full name and sumame)														
15	Type of identification (indicate with an X)			SA ID						Passp	ort nur	ipet		. <u> </u>	
16	Identity number of responsible person.		11	ļ	Ţ	T	1-1		T		-	<u> </u>		- 1	
17	Passport number of responsible person		-								1-				

Page 1 of 3

										sA	APS 5	521(e)
18	Cellphone number											
19	Physical address				1332				а 	<del>,1</del>		
						<sup>ta</sup> Pos	tal Co	de				Ĺ
21	Postal address		`						3	<b>r</b>		
						<sup>2</sup> Pos	lai Co	de				
23	Competency certificate number											
24		Ехр	iry date		Ι		[ -			-		
26	Reason for appointment of a new responsible person for the juristic person											
			×			<u> </u>						
	······································	•••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••		
										••••••		
		•••••			•••	·····						
				,				_				
27	PROOF SIGNATURES OF THE NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON											
	PROOF SIGNATURES OF THE NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON											
28		29										
	Signature of the new responsible person		Signature of the	he new	respo	nsible	perso	n				
30	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON											
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Ac	t Na	60 of 2000), to 1	make a	false	statem	nent in	this r	notifica	ation.		
	D. SIGNATURE OF REP (Sign only if i			N								
1		2			<b>T</b>	1						
	Name of reporting person in block letters		Date		1	1				_ <u></u>	]	<b>-</b>
3		4	Place				<u> </u>					
	Signature of reporting person											]
	E. (This section must be completed only if the	repo	rting person ca	nnot te	aci or v	vrite.)						
1	[]	3			1	1	r		<u>г</u> т	T		
	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation		Date		1	L				<u> </u>		
		4							· ·			
			Name of repo	orting p	person	in blo	ck lett	ers				
		5	Place									
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person		1900						-			
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION											
6.1	[]	6.2	<u> </u>		T	[]						
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number	r of pol	ice off	icial		-				
6.3	[]	6.4		•								
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of p	olice of	ficial	•••••		·····	•••••			

	·		SAPS 521(e)
3	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1		7.3	2
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4	4
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	F. PARTICULARS O (This section must be completed only if the reporting person can	F IN1 Not rea	FERPRETER ad or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and sumame of interpreter		
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	<u> </u>	
3	Residential address	<u>_</u>	
			* Postał Code
5	Postal address		
			* Postal Code
7	Telephone number ?1 Home ( )		72 Work ( )
8	Cellphone number	_	9 Eax ( )
10	E-mail address		
11	Interpreted from (language)		to
		12	
13		14	
	Signature of interpreter		Place
15	[]	16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	DADTICULARE OF DEVICE AND		
	G. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREAR	VISIC	PERCENTSTATION COMMISSIONER
1		2	Date C C Y Y - M M - D D
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
3		4	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
5		6	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner		Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

SAPS 521(f)



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# NOTIFICATION OF LOST/STOLEN/FOUND FIREARMS Section 120(11) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP			A,	FI	OR OFF				ICE S REP			HER	e the	:		
			1 Prov	ince											 	
			<sup>2</sup> Area												 	
			<sup>3</sup> Polic	e statjo	n										 	
			<sup>4</sup> Corrit	ponent	code											
			5 Case	ref No R No/Er	(CAS											
			6 SAP	S 13 re	nister										 	
DATE RE	CEIVED		refera	ince No											 	
<sup>7</sup> Description of case (robt	pery/theft etc)															
														_		
в.		PARTICI	ULARS	OF CL	IRREN	t ow	NER	OF T	HE FI	REA	RM					
NATURAL PERSON'S DE	ETAILS															
SAID	Passport					_,									 	
Identity number				_			_	·	<u> </u>				-		 -	
Passport number															 	
Sumane											6	hđials				
Residential address										8		l Code			 	
Postal address											Posta	000				
										10	Post	ai Coc	le		 -	
Telephone number	11.1 Hom	e (	)			1	.₂ <sub>Wo</sub>	rk –	(	)					 	
Cellphone number						1	Fax		(	)						
E-mail address																
JURISTIC PERSON'S DE	TAILS															
OTHER BODIES																
Registered company name															 	
Trading as name															 	
FAR number																
Postal address															 	
										3	<sup>e</sup> Pos	tal Co	de			

.

							SAPS 521(f)
21	Business address						
						<sup>22</sup> Postal (	Dode
23	Business telephone number	<sup>23,1</sup> Work (	)		<sup>23.2</sup> Fax	( )	
24	E-mail address						
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DE	TAILS					
26	Responsible person (full name a	id suffname)					
27	Type of identification (indicate with	tan X)		SA ID		Разар	off number
28	identity number of responsible pe	rsah				-	
29	Passport number of responsible	berson					
30	Cellphone number (if applicable)						
31	Physical address						
						<sup>32</sup> Postal Ci	ode
33	Postal address						
						34 Postal Ca	sde
	c. DE	TAILS OF FIREA	RM LICEN	CE, PERMIT	OR AUTI	HORIZATION	
1		DETAILS OF	IREARM LIC	ENCE, PERMI	T OR AUT	HORIZATION	
2	Type of licence, permit or a	authorization	Lice	nce, permit of		Date issued	Expiry date
			autho	inzation numbe	r 👘		
			<u></u>				I
3	DETAILS OF FIREARM	]					
4	Туре						
5	Calibre						
6	Маке						
7	Madel						
	Firearm component type:						<b></b>
8	Barrel serial number					<sup>8.1</sup> Make	
9	Frame serial number		+ + +		<u>    </u>	<sup>91</sup> Make	
10	Receiver senal number					<sup>10.1</sup> Make	
	D.	C	IRCUMSTA	NCES (Indicate	e with an X)		
1	Lost <sup>2</sup> Stolen	s Found (n	anner in whic	h the firearm wi	as found)	3.1 Seized	3.2 Abandoned
4	Description of incident						
		······		•••••			

Page 2 of 4

	SAPS 521(
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5	Complete only in the case of found firearm(s)
5.1	Location where firearm was found
6	IS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED FOR THE LOSS OR THEFT OF THE FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO If yes, submit the following details
6.1	Police station #2 CAS/Case number
7	Date on which ioss/theft was discovered
8	Notification time P Notification date
10	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON
	Any holder of a licence, permit or authorization to possess a firearm, and any other person who was in possession of or who had control of a firearm when it was lost, stolen or destroyed and who fails to report the loss, theft or destruction to the police station nearest to the place where it occurred, within 24 hours after having become aware of the loss, theft or destruction of the firearm, is guilty of an offence.
11	12
	Signature of reporting person Name of reporting person in block letters
13	Identity number/Passport number of reporting person
14	Persal number of reporting person in case of police official
15	If you are not the holder of the licence, permit or authorization, in what manner are you related to the holder? (eg neighbour, friend, spouse etc)
	The Andrew Register of the scence, benas of annousance, in what manuel are subsequenced the industry leg right nous, there, brough and a construction of the source of the scence of the source of the

Page 3 of 4

`		SAPS	521(f)
	E. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL W	HO COMPLETES THE NOTIFICATION	
1		2 Date	$\square$
	Name of police official in block letters		41
3		4 Place	]
	Rank of police official in block letters		<u>_</u>
5		6	
	Signature of police official	Persal number of police official	
		ICIAL WHO CIRCULATES THE FIREARM S CONTROL SYSTEM	
		-	<u> </u>
1		2 Date	
	Name of police official in block letters		
3		4 Place	
	Rank of police official in block letters		
5		6 -	
	Signature of police official	Persal number of police official	

Page 4 of 4

SAPS 521(g)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### NOTIFICATION OF INCORRECT INFORMATION

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED
		<sup>1</sup> Notification reference No
	DATE RECEIVED	
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY TH	HE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED
1	Province	
2	Area	
3	Police station	
4	Component code	
5	General fifearm transactions register number	
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER	R OF THE LICENCE. PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
	C PANICUCARS OF THE HOLDER	TOP THE CICENCE PERMIT CERTIFICATE OR ACTION EATON
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
2.1	SA ID Passport number	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
4	Passport number	
5	Sumame	* iritiats
7	Full names	
8	Residential address	· · ·
		<sup>9</sup> Postal Code
10	Postal address	
		<sup>14</sup> Postal Code
12	Business telephone number ( )	) <sup>12,2</sup> Work ( )
13	Cellphone number	<sup>14</sup> Fax ( )
15	E-mail address	

\*In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

	SAPS 521(g)
16	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
17	OTHER BODIES
18	Registered company name
19	Trading as name
20	FAR number
21	Postal address
	<sup>72</sup> Postal Code
23	Business address Addres
25	
26	Business telephone number 41, Work ( ) 544 Fax ( ) E-mail address
27	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
28	Responsible person (full names and sumame)
29 30	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
31	Identity number of responsible person Passport number of responsible person
32	Cellphone number
33	Physical address
	<sup>34</sup> Postal Code
35	Postal address
	<sup>36</sup> Postal Code
	D. DETAILS OF INCORRECT LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
٩	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number Date licence, permit, certificate or authorization was issued
2	
2.1	Description of incorrect information 22 Description of correct information
3	Incorrect firearm particulars 4 Correct firearm particulars
3.1	Type 41 Type
3.2	Catibre 42 Catibre
3.3	Make 43 Make
3.4	Model 4* Model

SAPS 521(g)

	Firearm component type:	Firearm component type:
\$.5	Barret seriet number	4.5 Barrel serial number
3.6	Make	4.5 Make
3.7	Frame sertal number	4.7 Frame serial number
3,8	Маке	4.9 Make
3,9	Receiver serial number	4.9 Receiver serial number
3.10	Make	310 Make
5	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON	
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 200	00 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.
		REPORTING PERSON
1	Name of reporting person in block letters	2 Date
3	Signature of reporting person	4 Place
	F. This section must be completed only	/ If the reporting person cannot read or write
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation	3 Date
		4
		Name of reporting person in block letters
		5
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person	Place
6		
-	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICAT	ION
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2 Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4
	Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1		7.2
1	Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4
	Rank of witness in block letters	Signature of witness
	G. PARTICULARS (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the reporting person car	OF INTERPRETER innot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter	
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	
		<sup>4</sup> Postal Code

.

			SAPS 521(g)
5	Postal address		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			<sup>6</sup> Postal Code
7	Talephone number 7.1 Home ( )		7.2 Work ( )
8	Cellphone number		<sup>9</sup> Fax ( )
10	E-mail address		
11	interpreted from (language)		to
		12	Date
13		14	Place
	Signature of interpreter		F
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	16	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	H. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARM	s of	FICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1		2	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
3	' Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	4	Place
5		6	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner		Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

SAPS 521(h)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

### NOTIFICATION OF REQUIREMENT TO DEACTIVATE A FIREARM Section 150 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

) of the Firearms	Control Act.	2000 (Act	No 60 of	2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP			BY THE POLICE FICATION IS CA					
	<sup>1</sup> Notification reference	e No						
	OR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION HERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED							
	<sup>1</sup> Province							
	<sup>2</sup> Area							
	<sup>3</sup> Police station							
DATE RECEIVED	<sup>4</sup> Component code							
	<sup>5</sup> General firearm tran register number	sactions						
c. FOR OFFICIAL USI	BY THE CENTRAL F	IREARMS REC	STER (CFR)					
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required								
	·							
		······		1				
	rsai number	-		<sup>3</sup> Date				
	1							
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	I	5	Name in block letter					
<sup>6</sup> Was the firearm referred for ballistic testing?	YE		NO	s (Indicate with an X)				
7 Result	16		14u					
		••••••						
	sal number	-	-	<sup>9</sup> Dale				
	r							
<sup>10</sup> Signature of police official		11 .	1					
<sup>312</sup> Deactivation approved (insteale with an X)		<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters						
CERCIFICATION OF DESCRIPTION OF THE DESCRIPTION OF			·····					
	monai number C		-	<sup>f4</sup> Date				
<sup>15</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>16</sup> Officer code		Name in block lette	rs				
Beactivation refused (indicate with an X)	<sup>19</sup> Reaso	n(s) for refusal						
	real number		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<sup>21</sup> Date				
	roea.clip/clip/cl			Latt				
<sup>22</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>23</sup> Officer code	24	Name in block letter	s				

	SAPS 521(h)
	D PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SÃ ID Passport
3	Identify number of natural person
4	Passport number of natural person
5	Sumarne <sup>6</sup> Initials
7	Residential address
	* Postal Code
9	Postal address
	<sup>10</sup> Postal Code
11	Talephone number <sup>11,1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>11,2</sup> Work ( )
11.3	Celiphone number 12 Fax ( )
13	E-mail address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company hame
17	Trading as name
18	FAR number
19	Postal address .
	22 Postal Code
21	Business address
	22 Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 28.1 Work ( ) 23.2 Fax ( )
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identify number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Celiphone number
31	Physical address
	<sup>32</sup> Postal Code
33	Postal address
	<sup>84</sup> Postal Code

		SAPS	521(h)
	E.	PARTICULARS OF FIREARM	
1	Licence number		
2	TYPE OF FIREARM (indicate with an X)		
3	Rifle Other, specify	Shotgun Handgun	
4 5	Calibre Make		
6	Model Firearm component type:		
7 8	Barrel serial number	? i blake	
9	Frame sarrial number Raceivar sarial number	*1 Make	
10	GUNSMITH'S DETAILS		
11	Gunsmith's trading as name		]
12	FAR number	<sup>13</sup> Licence number of gunsmith	
14	Reason for deactivation		
			•••••
15	Name of gunsmith in block letters	<sup>16</sup> Date	
17	mane of guismin in block letters	18 002-00	
	Signature of gunsmith	<sup>18</sup> Place	]
19	DECLARATION BY THE HOLDER OF T	HE LICENCE	

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

,

				SAPS 521(h)
20	PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE			
21	Name of the holder of the licence in block letters	22 Date		
24	Signature of the holder of the licence	25 Place		
	P. (This section must be completed only if	e surrendering pe	rson cennot read or write.)	
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation	3 Date		
	designation	4		
		Name	of surrendering person in block letters	
		5 Place		
6	Right index fingerprint of surrendering person			
	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICAT	 		
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2 Persal n	umber of police official	
6.3		6.4		
7	Rank of police official in block letters	Signatur	e of police official	
	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS			
7.1	Name of witness in block letters	7.2 Persal n	umber of witness	
7.3		7.4		
	Rank of witness in block letters	Signatur	e of witness	
	G. PARTICULARS (This section must be completed only if the surrendering person of			rm.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter	· · · · · · · · · · · ·		
2 . 3	Identify/Passport number of interpreter			
5	Residential address		* Postal Code	
5	Postal address			
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ( )	7.2 W	<sup>6</sup> Postal Code	
8	Telephone number <sup>r1</sup> Home         ( )           Cellphone number         ( )	9 Fa		
10	E-mail address			
11	Interpreted from (language)	to		
		12 Date		
13		14 Place		
15	Signature of Interpreter	16	<del></del>	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Imber of police official (if applicable)	
				Dage 4 of F

.

Page 4 of 5

		SAPS 521(h)
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREA	RMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
4	RECOMMENDATION REGARDIN	NG THE NOTIFICATION
2	Motivation regarding the notification	
		м.
3		4 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	-
5	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	<sup>6</sup> Place
7	-	• [ ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

SAPS 522



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

### CANCELLATION OF AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE S APPLICATION IS R	
	<sup>1</sup> Province	
	<sup>2</sup> Area	
	* Police station	
	* Component code	
DATE RECEIVED	<sup>8</sup> Firearm applications SAPS 85 NO register reference No	YEAR

TYPE OF APPLICATION TO BE CANCELLED (Indicate with an X)

Competency certificates	4.3	Application for accreditation as an official institution
1.1 Application for a competency certificate	5	Permits
1.2 Application for a further competency certificate	5.1	Application for a permit to collect ammunition in a private collection
2 Licences	5.2	Application for a permit to collect annunifion in a public collection
Application for a licence to possees a firearm	5.3	Application for multiple import at expart permit
Application for a licence to deal in firearms and/or arrimunition	5.4	Application for permanent import or export permit
3 Application for a licence to manufacture firearms and/or ammunition	5.5	Application for a temporary import or export permit
4 Application for a licence to conduct business as a gunsmith	5.6	Application for an in-transit permit
Temporary authorizations	5.7	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition
Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm	6	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate of authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licences
Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition	7	Application for the renewal of a licence, permit or authorization
Application for a temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith	8	Application to declare premises a firearm-free zone
Application for a temporary authorization to display firearms and ammunition	9	Application to manufacture a new firearm or ammunition type
Accreditations	10	Application for compensation
Application for accreditation as an association	11	Application for authorization to possess more than 2 400 primers
Application for accreditation for business purposes	12	Other (specify)

	SAPS 522
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport
3	Identify number
4	Passport number
5	Sumame <sup>6</sup> Initials
7	Full names
8	Residential address
10	<sup>a</sup> Postal Code
	Postal address
12	Business telephone number         12.4 Home         12.4 Work         ( )
12.3	Business telephone number ***Home ( ) *** Work ( ) Cettphone number *** Home ( ) *** ( )
14	E-mail addrass
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
16	OTHER BODIES
17	Registered company name
18	Trading as name
19	FAR number
20	Postal address 21 Postal Code
22	Business address
	23 Postal Code
24	Business telephone number 24.1 Work ( ) 24.2 Fax ( )
25	E-mail address
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Responsible person (full names and surname)
28	Type of Identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number.
29	identify number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person
31 32	Celiphone number (if applicable)
	Physical address as Postal Code
34	Business address
	Me Postal Code

			SAPS 522
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICATION TO BE CAN	CELLED	
1	Type of licence, permit Licence, permit certificate or authorization authorization	iit, certificate on number	or Application reference sumber
2	Reason why cancellation of application is requested		
3	Date on which cancellation is requested		Date
4	Police station that handled the original application Firearm applications register reference number SAPS	88	
-6	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 20	00 (Act No 6	0 of 2000), to make a false statement in this cancellation.
	E. SIGNATURE OF REP		ERSON (Sign only if applicable)
1	Name of reporting person in block letters	2	Date
3	Signature of reporting person	4	Place
	F. (This section must be completed only	if the report	ng person cannot read or write)
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation	3	Date
		5	Name of reporting person in block letters
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person		
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH THE CAN	CELLATION	
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2	Persal number of police official
6.3	Rank of police official in block letters	6.4	Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1	Name of witness in block letters	7.2	Persal number of witness
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4	Signature of witness

	SAPS
G. PARTICULARS O (This section must be completed only if the reporting person can	F INTERPRETER not read or write or does not understand the content of this form )
Name and sumame of interpreter	
Identity/Passport number of interpreter	
Residential address	
······································	*Code
Postal address	
	<sup>6</sup> Code
Telephone number 7.1 Home ( )	7.2 Work ( )
Cellphone number	<sup>9</sup> Fax ( )
E-mail address	P And
Interpreted from (Ianguage)	То
	12 Date
	<sup>14</sup> Place
ignature of interpreter	
tank of police official in block letters (If applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED	FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
	2
ame of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
	4
ank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	Place
_	6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
ignature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station

Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# SURRENDERING OF FIREARM ITEM(S) Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A.		FOR WHEF		2000000000	60000070066	0002005692	THE P R FOI	***********	5223-542-541-547		)	
		1 Tra	nsaction	referer	nce No			ļ						
						1						l_		
	DATE RECEIVED													
		]												
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO PERMIT, CERTIF										NCE,			
1	Province													
2	Area	•••••	••••••••••								••••••			
3	Police station							•••••						
4	Component code		<u>-</u>					T	~					
5 6	SAPS 13 reference number					+						_		
0	General firearm transactions register number										<u> </u>			
	C. PARTIC	CULARS (	OF SUF	REND	DERIN	G P	ERSC	)N						
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS													
2	SA ID Passport													
3	Identity number of natural person						-				-			-
4	Passport number of natural person												_	
5	Sumame								6	Initia	s			
7	Residential address			····									·	
									<sup>B</sup> P.	ostal Co	ode			
9	Postal address											<u> </u>		
					1					Postal C	ode			
11 11.3	Telephone number (	)			12	Wor	*	(	)					
13	Cellphone number					Fax		(	)					
	E-mail address						<u> </u>							
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS													
15	OTHER BODIES													
16	Registered company name													
17	Trading as name													
18	FAR number													

19	Postal adoress
21	20 Postal Code
	Business address 22 Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work ( )
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26 27	Responsible person (full name and surname)
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X)     SA ID     Passport number       Identity number of rasponsible person     -     -     -
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Cellprone number
31	Physical address
33	No Postal Code
	Postal address Postal Code
_	
35	If the firearm item is not being surrendered by the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization, describe the relationship of the surrendering person with the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization
35	TYPE OF SURRENDER (Indicate with an X)
37	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item
38	Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS
39	
	Reason(s) for surrendering of litearm licence, permit, pertificate, authorization or iterrys
	Reason(s) for surrendering of frearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s)
	Reason(s) for surrendering of frearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s)
	Reason(s) for surrendering of firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s)
	Reason(s) for surrendering of lifearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s)
	Reeson(s) for surrendering of lifearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s)
	Reeson(s) for surrendering of lifearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s)
	Reason(s) for surrendering of firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s)
	Reason(s) for surrendering of lifearn licence, permit, certificate, authorization or iterri(s)
	Reeson(s) for surrendering of firearm licence, permit, certificate authorization or itern(s)

Page 2 of 5

	D DETAILS OF LICE	NCE, PERMIT, CERTIFIC	ATE OR AUTHORIZAT	ION THAT IS TO BE SI	IRRENDERED
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Type of licence				
2	Licence number				
3	Date issued				
4	Expiry date				
	E.		I ITEM THAT IS TO BE	SHODENINEDED	
	ł	D	ETAILS OF FIREARM	CONTRACTOR	
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Туре				
2	Calibre				
3	Make			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
4	Model				
	Firearm component type:				
5	Barrel serial number				
6	Frame serial number				
7	Receiver serial number				
8	DETAILS OF PARTS	1			
		(1)	(2)	(3)	
9	Description of part				
10	Associated firearm make				
11	Associated firearm model				
12	DETAILS OF AMMUNITION				
13		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
14	Callore				
1-7	Quentity			l	
	F. SIGN	ATURE OF PERSON SU	RRENDERING THE ITEI	M(S) (Sign only if applicable)	
1	[		2 Date		
	Name of person surrendering in bloo	ck letters			<u> </u>
3			4 Place		]
	Signature of person surrendering				
5	DECLARATION OF PERSON SU	IRRENDERING THE ITEM(S)			

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement on this surrendering form.

Page 3 of 5

		SAPS 522(a)
	G. (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the person surre	ndering the item(s) cannot read or write)
1	2 Fingerprint	Bate
	designation 4	
		Name of person surrendering block letters
	5	Place
ć	Right index fingerprint of person surrendering	
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH THE SURRENDERING	
6.1		Persal number of police official
6.3		
_	Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1		Persal number of witness
7.3	7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters	Signature of witness
	H. PARTICULARS OF INTE (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the person surrendering the iter content of this form.)	RPRETER: m(s) cannot read or write or does not understand the
1	Name and sumame of interpreter	
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	
5		* Postal Code
	Postal addrese	© Postal Code
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ( )	<sup>1,2</sup> Work ( )
8	Celiptione number	* Fax ( )
10	E-mail address	
11	interpreted from (language)	to
	12	Date
13	14	Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15		Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	reisal number of police official (ir applicable)

	I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY TH PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL WHO PERMIT, CERTIFICATE, AUTH	RECEIVED THE FIREARM LICENCE	
1	Name of police official in block letters	2 Date	
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4 Place	
5	Signature of police official	6 Persal number of police official	

Т



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# FORFEITURE OF FIREARM ITEM(S) Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A.	F			e by the Firearm			ION		
		2 A			<u> </u>	••••••				•••••	
		a p	olice station			••••••			••••••••		
			omponent co			<del></del>	I				- <u>T</u>
	DATE RECEIVED		operty (SAP ference num		er						
	L	]									
	B. PARTICULARS OF TH	e holde	R OF LICE	NCE, PEI	RMIT O	R AUTHO	RIZATIO	N			
t	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS										
2	SA ID Passport										
3	Identity number of natural parson				-			-			
4	Passpert number of natural person										
5	Sumame						s Initiak	,			
7	Residential address				_						
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			8	Postal Co	łe			
9	Postal address								<del>.</del>	·	
11							<sup>e</sup> Postal Ce	de			
11.3	Telephone number <sup>111</sup> Home (	)		11.2 y		( ')	<u> </u>				
13	Celiphone number			F	ax	( )					
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS										
15	OTHER BODIES										
16	Registered company name					·					7
17	Trading as name										-
18	FAR number					· · · · · ·		<u>.                                    </u>			_
15)	Postal address			<u> </u>							]
						20 Post	al Code				
21	Business address					000000000000000000000000000000000000000					1
23						22 Post	al Code				4
24	Business telephone number 23.+ Work (	)	23.2	Fax	(	)	<del></del>				4
	E-mail address										

25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DE	TAILS														
25	Responsible person (full name a	nd sumame)														
27	Type of identification (indicate wit			S/	(ID					Pa	espor	tnum	per			
23	identity number of responsible p			TT				-				-			-	
29	Passport number of responsible	person														
30	Celiphone number															
31	Physical address															
										32 Pos	stał Co	ode				
33	Postal address													r		
										<sup>34</sup> Pos	stal C	ode				
	C.	DETAIL	s of th	IE FIREAR	MITE	M(S	) FO	RFEI	TED							
1	DETAILS OF FIREARM	]														
2	Time	(1)			(2)				(3)			1		(4)		
3	Type Catibre											†				
4	Make		••••••		••••••	•••••		•••••				†	••••			
5	Model		••••••	1		•••••		•••••			•••••	1				
	Firearm component type:	<u> </u>		<b>.</b>												
6	Barrel serial number															
6.1	Make											<u> </u>				
7	Frame serial number								•••••							
7.1	Make					•••••						ļ				
B	Receiver serial number											<b> </b>				
8.1	Маке															
9	DETAILS OF PARTS	]														
10	Description of part	<u>(1)</u>			(2)			-	(3)			[		(4)		_
11	Associated firearm make															
12	Associated firearm model				•••••											
13		7					<b>4</b>									
15	DETAILS OF AMMUNITION	(1)		(4	2)				(3)					(4)		
14	Cathre															
15	Quantity															
16	Reason(s) for forfeiture								U, U,							
					••••									••••••		
																1

SAPS 522(b)

17	Disposal Instruction				
			•••••		·
					·
					1
					-
			•••••		1
			•••••		-
				· · ·	
					-
18	Forfeiture date			Date	
					- -
	D. FOI	R OFFICIAL USE BY TH	łE F	E POLICE STATION	
					9
1			2	2 Date	
	Name of police official in block letters				-
3					7
			4	* Place	
	Rank of police official in block letters				-
5			6	s	
			-		
	Signature of police official			Persal number of police official	

.

•

SAPS 523



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF FIREARM DOCUMENTATION

	A PARTICULARS OF POLICE STATION
1	Police station where documentation was received
2	Talephone number ( ) <sup>a</sup> Fax ( )
4	Raference No.
	8. TYPE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF FIREARM DOCUMENTATION
1	
	Type of frearm discumentation received
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE PERSON FROM WHOM THE FIREARM DOCUMENTATION IS RECEIVED (Fill in if applicable)
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	
3	
4	Passport number 3 initials
6	
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
7	Registered company name
8 9	Trading as name:
5	FAR number
10	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
11	Responsible person (full names and surname)
12	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
13	identity number of responsible person
14	Passport number of responsible person
15	GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION'S DETAILS
16	institution name
17	Institution FAR number

#### STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS											
Responsible person (full names and sumame)			·	•							
Type of identification (indicate with an X)		S	A ID				Pa	esport	numb	er	
Identify number of responsible person			TT		-	1	Ι		-		
Passport number of responsible person					-	-	1				1
			VATED F								
	2					5					
Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	]	esignated F									
Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	Rank of D	esignated F						FICIAI	L DATI	E STAN	MP

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

. . .

· · · ·

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer

2/2



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

### **REMITTANCE ADVICE FOR FIREARM APPLICATIONS**

	A. PARTICULARS OF POLICE STATION
1	Police station where application was captured
2	Telephone.number ( ) <sup>1</sup> Fax ( )
4	Reference number of register
	B. TYPE OF APPLICATION RECEIVED
1	Type of application
	C. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT (Complete if applicable)
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	identity number
3	Passport number
4	Surname * Inflais
6	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
7	Registerist company name
8	Trading as name
9	FAR number
10	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
11	Responsible person (full names and sumerie)
12	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA (D Passport number
13	identify number of responsible person
14	Pasaport number of responsible person

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

1.11

			SAPS 523(a)
	D.	PAYMENT DETAILS	
1	FCS application reference No		
2	Amount to be paid R		
	E. PARTIC	ULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OF	FFICER
1		2	5
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	
			OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
3		4	
	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer	

SAPS 530



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### NOTICE OF APPEAL

Section 133 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP											
DATE RECEIVED											
. FOR OFFICIAL	USE B	Y THE	APP	EAL	BOAR	205					
Outstanding/Additional information required											
	<u> </u>	•••••••	••••••	••••••	•••••	•••••••	••••	•••••		•••••	
			•••••								
										••••••	
	·····	T	1 1					Τ-	Τ-	<sup>2</sup> Dat	
							<u> </u>			μaι	•
					_						
<sup>3</sup> Signature of the Secretary: Appeal Board			4 N	ame i	n block	letters					
		Condit		ame i	n block	letters					
<sup>3</sup> Signature of the Secretary: Appeal Board Appeal upheld (indicate with an X)		Condit		ame i	n block	letters					
		Condit		ame i	n block	letters					
		Condit		ame i	n block	letters					
	-	Condit		ame i	n block	letters					
		Condit		ame i	n block	letters					
		Condi		ame ii	n block		1 -		  T	7 Dat	
		Condi		ame ii	n block			T	1	7 Dab	•
Appeal upheld (macate with an X)				ame ii	n block			T	1	7 Dat	
Appeal upheld (nutrate with an X)					- ]		1 -	T		7 Dat	
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		n block			T	1	7 Dat	
Appeal upheld (nutrate with an X)		Condit	ions		- ]		1 -	T	1	7 Dat	•
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]			Ī		7 Dal	
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]		<u> </u>	Ī		7 Dab	•
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]		]	T		7 Dab	
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]		] -	T		7 Dab	
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]		] -	Ī			
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]		<u> </u>	T			
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]					7 Dat	
Appeal upheld (noticate with an IC)			ions		- ]						
Appeal upheld (workate with an 3)		Com	Jons	ame ii	- ]						

B. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT		
1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS		
2 SAID Passport		
3 Identify number	-	
4 Passport number		
5 Surname F Initials		
7 Residential address		
* Postal Code		
9 Postal address	·····	
10         Postal Code           11         Telephone number         111 Home         ( )         11.2 Work         ( )		
11         Telephone number         111 Home         ( )         11.2 Work         ( )           11.3         Celliphone number         32         Fax         ( )		
13 E-mail address		
14 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS		
15 OTHER BODIES		
16 Registered company name		
17 Trading as name		
18 FAR number		
19 Postal address		
20 Postal Code	e	
Business address		r
23 Business telephone number 23 Work ( ) 73.2 Fax ( )		
Business telephone number         ## Work         ( )         *# Fax         ( )           24         E-mail address		
25 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS		
<sup>26</sup> Responsible person (full names and sumame)		]
27 Type of identification: (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport in	umber	
28 Identity number of responsible person	-	-
29 Passport number of responsible person		
30 Cellphone number		
Physical address		<b></b>
33 Postal address 32 Postal Code		
Star Poetal Code		
36 REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS	┉┉╩━┉┈╻┻╼╼┯╼	ااا
36		
Full name and surname           37         Type of identification (indicate with an X)         SA ID         Passport nu	Instat	

Page 2 of 5

	SAPS 530
38	Identify number of representative
39	Passport number of representative
40	Celiphone number
41	Physical address
	42 Postal Code
43	Postal address
45	4 Postal Code
	E-mail address
	C. TYPE OF APPEAL. (Institute with an X)
1	Refusal of a icence, permit, certificate or authorization
2	An administrative decision
3	Declaration of unfitness
4	Cancellation of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization
5	Reference number(s)
6	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization application number(s)
7	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s)
8	

					SAPS 530							
	D.	(Comple	FIREARM DETAILS ete only if the appeal involve a firea									
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)							
1	Туре											
2	Calibre											
3	Make											
4	Model											
	Firearm component type:	3										
5	Barrel serial number											
6	Frame serial number											
7	Receiver serial number			<u> </u>								
	E.	DETAILS OF T	HE CURRENT OWNER O	F THE FIREARM								
1	SA ID F	Passport										
2	Identity number			-	· ·							
3	Passport number											
4	Sumame			5 Initiali	8							
6	Residential address											
				<sup>7</sup> Postal Co	ode							
8	Postal address		·									
10		101	18.2 We	<sup>9</sup> Postal Co	vde							
10.3	Telephone number	<sup>101</sup> Home ( )										
12	Cellphone number E-mail address		<sup>11</sup> Fax									
47				· ·								
13	DECLARATION BY APPLIC	CANT/AUTHORIZED PERSON/	REPRESENTATIVE									
	I am aware that it is an offence	in terms of the Firearms Control	I Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)	), to make a false statement i	n this notice.							
	F.	SIGNATURE O	F APPLICANT (Sign only If a	uplicable)								
1	1		2 Date									
	Name of applicant in block lette	ers										
3	Signature of applicant		4 Place									
	G.	SIGNATURE OI	F AUTHORIZED PERSON	REPRESENTATIVE								
1	Name and surname of author	ized person/representative										
2	Designation		3 Date		-							
4	Signature of authorized person		5 Place	I								

			SAPS 530
	H. (This section must only be completed if	the applic	ant cannot read or write)
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation	3	Date
		4	Name of applicant in block letters
	Right index fingerprint of applicant		Place
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTICE		
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2	Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1		7.2	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	I. PARTICULARS (This section must only be completed if the applicant canno	OF INTE	ERPRETER rifle, or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and sumame of interpreter		
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		
3	Residential address		
5			* Postal Cede
	Postal address		<sup>6</sup> Postai Code
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ( )	·	7.2 Work ( )
8	Cellphone number		3 Fax ( )
10	E-mail address		
11	Interpreted from (language)		to
		12	Date
13		14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-	Signature of interpreter		Place
15	[]	16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	] F	Persal number of police official (if applicable)

Page 5 of 5



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# REQUEST TO ALTER FIREARM BY A GUNSMITH Section 59 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED						
	<sup>1</sup> Request reference	No	TT		TT		T
	L					LI	
DATE RECEIVED							
8. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POL	ICE STATION WHE	RE THE REO	UESTIS	RECEIVE	D		
Province							
2 Area				••••			
<sup>3</sup> Police station			·····		••••		•••••
4 Component code	•••••••	••••••	••••	••••••	•••••		••••••
5 General firearm transactions register No			T				
c. FOR OFFICIAL USE	BY THE CENTRAL		CONSTRUCT	(CED)			
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required	DI THE CENTRAL	FIREARINS R	CODIER	ICER			
		1999 - 1999 - <sub>20</sub> - 199					
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••					
Pers	al number		T T			Date	
			<u>                                      </u>	L	1	Juic	
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official		5	Name in blo	ck letters			
<sup>6</sup> Alleration approved (indicate with an X)							
- 7 Pers	al number		<b>T T</b>		8	Date	
		L	łl	L			
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>10</sup> Officer code		Name in blo	ck letters			
<sup>12</sup> Alteration refused (Indicate with an X)	/* Reaso	n(s) for refusal					
				••••			
	al number	-		-		Date	
						7	
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>17</sup> Officer code	<sup>18</sup> N	me in block	letters		]	

									SA	PS 531
D,	TYPE OF REQU	EST TO ALTE	RFIREARM	findicate wit	h an X)					
									F	
Alteration to the calibre of a fire	a firearm so that more than one arm	Shut van be disci	argeo wiir) a s	ingle depre	ssidit di ti	æ uų	i0er		-	
Alteration to the barrel length of									F	
Alteration to remove the secial n	umber of any other identifying r	nark of a fitearm								
Other, specify										
L										
Reason(s) for the request to ha	ve a firearm altered by a gunsm	ith								
				•••••						
				•••••					•••••	
									•••••	
· ·				•••••					••••••	
			•••••			•••••			•••••	
					•••••	•••••			•••••	
		•••••						•••••		
L										]
Date of request			Date			-		-		
DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) TH	AT MUST BE ALTERED	1								
	(1)	. (2)		(3)				(4)		
Type of licence		(2)		(3)				(4)		
Licence number										
Expiry date										
2.TL	[									
Calibra Make										
Model									•••••	
Firearm component type:										
Barrel serial number										
Make						<b> </b> -				
Frame serial number				•••••				•••••	,	
Make										
 Receiver serial number										
Make										

	E. PARTICULARS OF THE REQUESTER
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SA ID Passport
3	tdentity number
4	Passport number
5	Surname <sup>®</sup> Initiats
7	Residential address
	* Postal Code
9	Postal address
	10 Postał Gode
11	Telephone number <sup>11,1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>11,2</sup> Work ( )
11.3	Cellphone number 12 Fax ( )
13	E-mail address
· <b> 4</b>	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as harma
18	FAR number
19	Postal address
	20 Postal Code
21	Business address
	<sup>22</sup> Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work ( ) 23.2 Pax ( )
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full names and sumame)
27 28	Type of identification (mainate with an X) SA ID Passport number
25	Identify number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person
31	Celiphone number
	Physical address
33	32 Posta: Sode
	Postal address
1	M Postal Code
	F. PARTICULARS OF GUN5MITH
1	Gunsmith's parm
2	Gunsmith's FAR number

	SAPS 531
3	Postal address  Postal Code  Postal Code
5	Businese address
7	Business telephone number 7.4 Work ( ) 7.2 Fax ( )
8	Business telephone number 11 Work ( ) 114 Fax ( ) E-mail address
Ę	DECLARATION BY REQUESTER
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this request form.
	G. SIGNATURE OF REQUESTER/GUNSMITH (Sign only # applicable)
1	2     Date     -     -       Name of requester in block letters     -     -     -
3	
	Signature of requester
5	DETAILS OF GUNSMITH
6	7     Date     -     -       Name of gunsmith in block letters     -     -     -
8	9 Place
	Signature of gunsmith
	H. (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the requester cannot read or write.)
1	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation <sup>3</sup> Date
	4
	Name of requester in block letters
	Right index fingerprint of the requester
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH REQUEST
6.1	6.2
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
6.3	6.4 Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS
7.1	7.2
7.3	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness 7.4
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness
	I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the requester cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and sumame of interpreter
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter

	SAPS 531
3	Residential address
5	* Postał Code
5	Postal address <sup>6</sup> Poetal Code
7	
8	Telephone number     71 Home     ( )     7.2 Work     ( )       Cellphone number     9 Fax     ( )
10	E-mail address
11	interpreted from (language) to
	12
13	14 Place
15	16     -       Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)     Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	J. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORISED PERSON
1	Name and sumame of nominae/authorized person
2	Identity/Passport number of norninee/authorized person
	<sup>3</sup> Date
4	5 Place
	Signature of nominee/authorized person
	Signature of nominee/authorized person           K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	
1	K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	K         FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER           RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST           Not recommended
	RECOMMENDATION RESARCING THE REQUEST           Recommanded         Not recommended
2	K.       FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER         RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST         Recommended       Not recommended         Motivation
2	K     FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER      RECOMMENDATION RESARDING THE REQUEST     Not recommended     Not recommended     Not recommended
3	K     FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION: COMMISSIONER      RECOMMENDATION: REGARDING THE REQUEST      Not recommended      No
3	K     FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER      RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST      Recommended      Notivation      Auditivation      Auditivati
3	K     FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER      RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST      Recommended      Notivation      Auditivation      Auditivati



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### INFRINGEMENT NOTICE Section 122 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A.	FC	IR OF							)n wh Ssuel		HE	
			kraa									•••••		
			'olice sta omponer						•••••					
		6 <sub>11</sub>	frindeme	nt natio	æ			1			1		Т	
	DATE RECEIVED	R	iference.	numbe				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		l		<u> </u>	
	E. P/	ARTICU	LARS	OF IN	RING	ER								
1	······································													
	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS													
2	SA ID Passport		·	- <b>r</b>							- <b>TT</b> -			
3	Identity number of natural person			-			-				<u> </u>	_		
4 5	Passport number of natural person									Initia				+
7	Residential adgress									Initia	s		<b>.</b>	
					···				<sup>9</sup> Pos	stal Coc	le			T
9	Postal address							<u>R</u>						
									<sup>10</sup> Po	stal Cox	de i			
11 11.3		)			53568577	Work	(		)	··				
13	Celiphone number E-mail address				12	ax	(		)					
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS													i
15	OTHER BODIES													
16	Registered company name						<u> </u>					<u> </u>		
17	Trading as name												·········	
18 19	FAR number													7
	Postal address								20 10	ostal Ci	ode		T	
21	Business address												1	
									np	ostal Ci	ode			
23	Business telephone number 23.4 Work ( )				23.2	Fax	(	)						

#### STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

	SAPS 53
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	
27	Responsible person (full names and sumame)           Type of identification (Indicate with an X)         SA ID         Passport number
28	Identity number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Celiphone number
31	Physical address.
	<sup>32</sup> Postai Code
33	Postal address
	24 Fostal Code
35	PARTICULARS OF LICENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES OR AUTHORIZATIONS
36	DETAILS OF LICENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES OR AUTHORIZATIONS
37	Type Number Date of Issue Expiry date
38	Parliculars of alleged offerce
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
l	
39	Admillisignetive fina payable R

		SAPS 532
40	Infringer's options	
	The infringer may not later than 30 days after the dat pay the administrative fine; make arrangements with the Registrar to pay the	
	<ul> <li>elect to be tried in court on a charge of having cort</li> </ul>	
41	Statement of failure to comply	
	certified by him or her as correct, setting forth the an	of a notice, the Registrar may file with the clerk or registrar of any competent court a statement mount of the administrative fine payable by the infringer and such statement thereupon has all court in favour of the Registrar for a liquid debt in the amount specified in the statement
42	Response date	Date
43	Place where administrative fine must be paid	Place
	C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	POLICE OFFICIAL WHO ISSUES THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE
1	[]	2 Date issued
	Name and surname of police official in block letters	
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4 Place issued
5	Signature of police official	6 Persal number of police official
	D. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	POLICE OFFICIAL WHO SERVES THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE
1	[]	2 Date served
	Name and surname of police official in block letters	
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4 Place served
5	Pieceward as lies official	
	Signature of police official	Persal number of police official
	E. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF	RECEIPT OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE BY THE INFRINGER
1	Name and surname of infringer	
2	Identity number of infinger	
3	Date served	Date
4	Place served	Piace
5	Time served	Time
6		

Signature of infringer

SAPS 532(a)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# RESPONSE TO INFRINGEMENT NOTICE Section 122 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A		FC W	DR O HERI	efici The	AL L RES	ISE E SPOI	iy p Ise	oli( For	æ st M W	FATIC AS IS	)N ISUE	D		
		Į.	rovince					<u></u>						<u></u>		
		2 A														
			olice st. ompone										••••••	•••••		
			ompone ddress (			<u>,  </u>	••••••				•••••	•••••				
	DATE RECEIVED		elephon				••••••									
		7 <sub>Fi</sub>	ix numt	er												
		<sup>e</sup> in re	fringem ference	ent notie numbe	;e r											
	B. Pi	ARTICU	LARS	of in	FRIN	3ER										
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS															
2	SA ID Passport															
3	identity number of natural person			Τ			-					-			-	
4	Passport number of natural person															
5	Sumame									ŧ,	nitiais					
7	Residential address			<u>-</u>					10000						r	
9										Posta	Code				·	
	Postal address								10	Prief	al Cod			-		-
11	Telephone number <sup>11:1</sup> Home (	)	· · · · · ·			Work	(		)				1			$\neg$
11.3	Cellphone number			·	- 2000	Fax	(		)							
13	E-mail address			·			<u></u>				<u> </u>					
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS															
15	OTHER BODIES						•									
16	Registered company name	, ,														
17	Trading as name								·	_		·				
18 19	FAR number															
	Postal address	······														
										Post	# Cod	e	1			1

С

	SAPS 532(a)
21	Business address
	22 Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.4 Work ( ) 23.2 Fex ( )
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full names and sumame)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identity number of responsible person
29 30	Passport number of responsible person
31	Cellphone number
	Physical address 32 Postal Code
33	Postal address
	<sup>34</sup> Postzi Code
35	Particulars of alleged offence
36	Administrative fine payable R -
37	Infringer's option (Indicate with an X)
	Pay the administrative fine in instalments
	Trail in court
38	39
50	Name of infringer in block letters
40	A4
	Signature of infringer

		SAPS 532(a)
	c. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	POLICE OFFICIAL WHO RECEIVES THE RESPONSE TO THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE
1	Name and surname of police official in block letters	2 Date
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4 Place
5	Signature of police official	6 Persal number of police official



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### REQUEST TO CANCEL A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Section 28, 42, 56, 70, 81 and 88(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP								F	l				USE I							
									. 1	Request Re	eferenc	e No		- T	]	1	Π				1
											·	_				<b>_</b>					
			D	ATE F	ECEI	VED															
З,		•			FO	ROF	FIC	AL L	ISE BY POL	ICE STAT	ION 1	NHER	E TH	EREC	UES	IS R	ECEI	VED			
<sup>o</sup> rovin	ce																				
Area											•••••							••••	••••••	•••••	•••••
Polica	stal	ion																			
Compo	one	nt co	de																		
irearr	n aļ	plica	tion	s regi	ster re	ferer	ice nu	mber	SAP	S 86	Ю					YE	AR				
<b>c</b> .				FC	RO	FFIC	AL	USE	BY THE CE	NTRAL F	IREAF	MS R	EGIS	TER (	CFR)					-	
Outs	stan	ding	/Ad																		
	•••••													•							
				Τ-		-	T	<b>—</b>	<sup>2</sup> Persal nu	mber						1.	T1		* Da	<u>م</u>	
							1		10130110			11				1	1]			<u> </u>	
		-																	π. <u> </u> . <u> </u>		
			4	Signat	ure of	polic	e offic	ial						<sup>5</sup> Nar	ne in bl	ock let	ters				
Canc autho	celí.	ution atio	of	firear	m lice d and	ence,	pern	nit, ce	ertificate or												
					No this					<u></u>		•••••••	•••••	•••••				•••••	•••••		•••••
			<u> </u>	1		Τ	] -		<sup>7</sup> Persal nu	mber				-		-			<sup>a</sup> Dal	e	
									····	[											
										<sup>10</sup> Officer				11	ime in t	de als /					
•					ure of			triine de			8 Rea	contel	for re			DIOCK IE	mers				
					rm lic 1 (Indi				ertificate or		ned:	-4(4))									
										<u></u>							<u></u>				
				••••••		••••••	·····														
						T		T	14			-11					I1		f5 Da		
				1		L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<sup>14</sup> Persal n	Umber				-		L	L		0		
																				7	
										1 1 1	1	1								1	

	SAPS 53													APS 533			
	D.			PA	RTICL	ILARS	OF TE	ie re	QUE	STER							
1	SAID	Passp	iart		Pensal	number		7									
2	identity number of the rec	1	L	<b>k</b>		Π						Τ	1	Τ-		Τ.	
3	Passport number of the r	equester															
4	Persal number					-	đ	Rank									
6	Surname											7	Initial	5			
8	Residential address														a - 1		
10												9 Pas	stat Co	ode			
	Postal address											11					
12	Telephone number	12.1	Home	( )				12:	18144			Po	istal C	ođe			-1
12.3	Celphone number			( )		12.2 Work ( )											
14	E-mail address									1							
15	Trade or profession						<sup>18</sup> If se	lf-empi	oyed,	specify							
17	Name of employer/compa	iny															
18	Business address																
												19 Po	stal C	ode			
20 20.3	Telephone number	20.1	lóme	<b>(</b> .	)					20.2 y		(	)				
22	Cellphone number			-						<sup>21</sup> F	ax	.(,	· )				
	E-mail address	1											-				
	E. DETAILS OF	FIREARM	LICENC	E, PEF	emit,	CERTI	FICAT	EOR	AUTI	HORL	CATIO	N TO	BE C	ANC	ELLE	)	
1	Licence, permit, certif	licate or	2	cence, p	ermit c	ottificat	a or suff	Adapti			3		Data	issued	•		
	authorization number							<b></b>	at type				Date				
				•••••													
											•••••						
						•••••											
							•••••	•••••									
				••••••••				•••••							•••••		
		•••••		••••••										•••••			
			l														
	F. PARTICULARS	OF THE H	OLDER	OF TH	E FIRI	EARM	LICEN	ce, f	ERM	IT, CI	RTIFI	CATE	OR	AUTI	HORIZ	АТЮ	4
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DE																
	LINI DIAL PERSON'S DE																
1.1	SAID	Passport															
1.2	Identity number of natural p	person								-				-			
2	Passport number of natura	l person															
3 5	Sumame											4	initials			_	
Ĭ	Residential address										58						<b>,</b>
l												<sup>8</sup> Post	al Cod				

.:	SAPS 533
7	Postal address
9	* Postal Code           Telephone number         *** Work         ( )
9.3	Telephone number         9.1 Home         ( )         9.2 Work         ( )           Cellphons number         10 Fax         ( )         ( )         ( )         ( )
11	É mail address
12	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
13	OTHER BODIES
14	Registered company name
15	Trading as name
16	FAR number
17	Postal address
19	1º Postal Code
	Business address
21	20 Postal Code           Business telephone number         213 Work           ( )         212 Fax
22	E-mail addiress
23	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
24	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
25	Type of Identification (indicate with an X) SA (D Passport number
26	Identity number of responsible person
27 28	Passport number of responsible person
29	Celiphone number
	Physical address 36 Postal Code
31	Postal address
	32 Postal Code
33	Reason(s) why cancellation of licence, permit, certificate or authorization is requested
	reason(s) why cancellation of sidence, permit, certificate of authorization is requested
Ì	
34	Date on which cancellation is requested Date
35	DECLARATION BY THE REQUESTOR

f am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement on this request form.

						s	APS 53
G, SIGN	ATURE OF REQUES	TER					
Name of requester in block letters	2	late		-		-	
Rank of requester in block letters	4	lace					
Signature of requester	6 Pe	rsal number of rec	Juester	-			
H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIG	INATED FIREARMS	OFFICER/STA	TION COM	AMISSIO	NER		
RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE CANCELLAT	ON OF THE FIREARM L	ICENCE, PERMI	T. CERTIFI	CATE OR	AUTHO	RIZAT	ION
Recommended Motivation		No	t recammen	ded			
					••••••		••••••
			•••••				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·		· · · ·			<u> </u>	
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in	3 Da	ite		-			
	5 [2]	ice					
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in							
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissione		al number of Des		arms Offic	er/		

.

•

Page 4 of 4



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

### REQUEST TO SUSPEND A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Section 41, 55, 69 and 80 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED								
		<sup>1</sup> Request reference	No	1						
		L		<b>L</b>	I	<u> </u>			<b>!!</b>	<b>.</b> .
	DATE RECEIVED									
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	LICE STATION WHE	RE THE	REQ	UESTIS	REC	EIVE	)		
1	Province									
2	Area									
3	Police station									
4	Component code									
5	General firearm transactions register No									
ł	C. FOR OFFICIAL USE	BY THE CENTRAL P	IREARN	IS RE	GISTER	(CFF	<u>.</u>			
	* Outstanding/Additional information required			<u></u>						
			·····				••••••			
					•••••				•••••	
						•••••				
		sal number		Τ.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<sup>3</sup> Date	
			<b>L</b>	<u> </u>	<u>_</u>		<u>   </u>			
		·····								
	<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	1.000			ame in blo	ock lett	ers			
	<sup>6</sup> Suspension of firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization approved (indicate with an X)	r Reaso	n(s) for si	uspen	sion					
		·····	<b></b>	· · · · · ·		<b></b>	<del>1 1</del>			
				-		-			<sup>e</sup> Period o suspens	f ian
		sal number		-		-			<sup>10</sup> Date	
		·····	r							·
	11 00000 0000 00		[	13						
	<sup>11</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>12</sup> Officer code			Name in t					
	<sup>14</sup> Suspension of firearm licence, permit, certificate ( authorization refused (indicate with an X)		on(s) why	auspe	-rai01175	unec	coati)			
}					•••••					
-										
ŀ					·····	•••••	••••••			
ł		sal number		<u> </u>		-			17 Date	
ŀ	- 1 <sup>78</sup> Per	sal number		-		-			17 Date	
	- f <sup>a</sup> Pers	sal number		<u> </u>	Name in b	-			<sup>47</sup> Date	

SAPS 533(a)

															SP	PS 5	33(a)
	D.		P	ARTICL	ILARS	OF T	HEF	EQU	JEST	ER							
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DE	ETAILS															
			<u></u>														
1	SAID	Passport		Pers	sai numt	ier						<u> </u>			г— т		
2	identity number of the requ		<del>.</del>	<del>,</del>						-		<u> </u>			$\left  - \right $	-	
3	Passport number of the re	quester		┠─┨─													
4	Persal number				-		<sup>8</sup> F	lank							г—т		
6 8	Sumaine											. 1	nitiais				
•	Residential address														<b>F</b> T		
10							····					* Posl	al Code				
10	Postal address											••			<b>F</b> T		
•							-					' Pos	tal Code				
12 12.3	Telephone number	12.1 Home	(	)					₩о		)						
12.3	Celiphone number						-	13	Fax	(	)						-
14	E-mail address																]
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DE	TAILS															
16	OTHER BODIES																
17																	
18	Registered company name																
19	Trading as name FAR number		-	T		1		<u> </u>	T								
20	Postal address			<u></u>		ļ	I	I	L								
												21 Pot	stal Code				
22	Business address												s				
												23 Pos	stal Code				
24	Business telephone numb	er <sup>24,1</sup> .Wark	(	)	:			24.2	Fax	(	- )	. ÷.					
25	E-mail address																
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	'S DETAILS															
																	1
27	Responsible person (name																
28	Type of identification (Indic					5/		l	r			Pa T	ssport m	<b>-</b>		r	
29	Identity number of response					₋	-			-	+		-			-	
30 31	Passport number of respo	hsible person				:	Ļ										
31	Cellphone number										n						
	Physical address					• • • •	<u></u>					33	tai Code		<u> </u>		$\dashv$
34	Postal address			<u> </u>					·			Pos				· · · · ·	
	Fusial aduress											96 p	dal Code				
												- CUS	nar your			]	

Page 2 of 4

					SAPS 533(a)
	E. PARTICULARS OF FIREAR	M LICENCE, PERM	T, CERTIFICATE O	R AUTHORIZATION	TO BE SUSPENDED
1	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type	2 Licence, pr authorizatio	emit, certificate or n number	<sup>3</sup> Date issued	* Expiry date
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	·····				
5	Reason (Indicate with an X)	leged offence	Firearm lost/stole	n Indicate cas	e details below
5,1					
5.1.1	Alleged offence				
5.1.2	Police station Reference number				
5.1.3	Description of case				
			······································	<u></u>	
5.2 5.2.1	Firearm lost/stoten				
5.2.1	Police station				
5.2.3	Reference number Description of case				
6	Date on which suspension is requested		Date		
7	DECLARATION BY REQUESTER				
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the	ne Firearms Control Act, 2	2000 (Act No 60 of 2000	), to make a false statem	ent in this request form.
	F.	SIGNATUR	E OF REQUESTER		
1			2 Date		
3	Name of requester in block letters	]			
	Rank of requester in block letters	]	4 Flace		
5	Signature of requester		6 Persal ni	umber of requester	-

g. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DE	SIGNATED FI	REAR	us offic	ER/STA	TION	COM	MISSI	ONER		
RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE SUSPEN	sion of the f	IREAR	A LICENCE	PERMIT	, CERT	IFICA	te or	AUTH	ORIZA	тĶ
Recommended				Ne	nt recont	mend	ed			
Motivation regarding the request for suspension										
										•••••
							••••••			
	····									
		4			1 1			- T	11	
ame of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissione	er in block letters	3	Date				-			
		6	Place							
ank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissione	r in block letters		FINCE							
				· · · ·	<b>T</b>			<b>—</b>	1	



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### TRANSFER OF FIREARM OWNERSHIP

Section 125(2)(a)(iii) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000(Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A		For of Whe				THE PI			4		
		1 T	ransfer ref	erence No									*******
	DATE RECEIVED												
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POL	fce s	TATION	WHERE	THE .	APPLI	CATI	ONIS	RECE	IVED	 		
1	Province												
2	Area				••••••••						 		
3	Police station										 		
4	Component code									•••••	 <b></b>	•••••	
5	SAPS 13 register reference number						· · · · ·				 		
0	General firearm transactions register ref no N	0					YE	AR			 		
	C. PAR	ricul	ARS OF	CURREA	IT OW	NER							
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS		್ ಸ್ಪುರ್ ಸ್										
2	SA ID Passport												
з	Identity number of natural person				1	- 1			T	-	T	-	
4	Passport number of natural person												
5	Sumame							6	Initiais				
7	Rasidential address												
								<sup>B</sup> Po	stal Co	de			
9	Postal address			_							 		
								10 Pc	istal Co	de			
11	Telephone number <sup>#1,#</sup> Home (	)		1	12 Wol	к (		)					
11.3	Cellphone number				r Fax	(		)					
13	E-mail address										 		
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS												
15	OTHER BODIES												
16	Registered company name	·				•····					 	·	7
17	Trading name									<u></u>	 		

18	FAR number								]								
19	Postal address											1					
21	Business address											20 Pos	lài Co	de			
	Duariesa dulippa											22 Pos	lai Co	de			
23	Business telephone number	23.1 Wark	(	)				23.2	Fax	(	)	1.0.0.000				<b>I</b> _	
24	E-mail address																
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DE	TAILS															
26	Responsible person (full names	and suman	ne)														
27	Type of identification (indicate wit	h an X)			L.,		SAID	<b>.</b>				Pa	isspor	t numi	aer		
28 29	Identity number of responsible p			- <u>-</u>			_			-				-			-
30	Passport number of responsible	person															
31	Cellphone sumber Physical address								·								
												<sup>32</sup> Post	al Coc	le		T	
33	Postal address														F	L.	
												<sup>34</sup> Post	al Co	le			
35	Reason(s) for transfer of firearm																
																	]
	D.	C	ETAIL	S OF I	IRE/	ARM(S	) TO E	E TR	ANS	FERI	RED						
1	DETAILS OF FIREARM(S)	]															
2	Туре	[	(1)		T		(2)				(3)					(4)	]
3	Calibre					••••••	••••••										
4	Make																
5	Model														<u> </u>		
6	Firearm component type:	r		<u></u>	~												
6.1	Barrel serial number Make			•••••									····-				
7	Frame serial number					•••••	•••••	•••••									
7.1					••••					•••••							
	Make															•••••	
8				••••••													

									SA	PS 534
	E. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/GUNSMITH TO	WH	OM THE FIRE	ARM IS	TRAI	NSFERRE	:D			
1	Registered company name		····							
2	Trading as name									
3	FAR number									
4	Postal address							T	T	
6					* Pa	stal Code		<u> </u>	I	
	Business address				7 80	stal Code		Γ	1	
8	Business telephone number <sup>8,1</sup> Work ( )		<sup>a.2</sup> Fax	()			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	L
9	E-mail address			<u> </u>						
10	DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS THE LAWFUL OWNER OF THE F		RM(S)							
	I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and			supply it o	nce the	Decessor	author	izatin	n/e)	
	has/have been obtained and that the details of the firearm(s) are correct and a			supply it o		песезату		2000	1(3)	
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Ac ownership form.	ot No	50 of 2000), to m	nake a fals	se state	ment in this	transfe	er of i	fireari	n
	F. SIGNATURE OF CURRENT	o₩I	ER (Sion only If)	aunicable	<u>،</u>					
1	[]							<u></u>		
1	SIGNATURE OF CURRENT OWNER									
2		3	Date			-		-		
4	Name of current owner in block letters									
4	Signature of current owner	5	Place							
6	SIGNATURE OF DEALER/GUNSMITH									
7		8		T		<u> </u>	-1		<u></u>	<b></b>
'	Name of dealer/gunsmith in block letters	a	Date					-		
9		10	Place							
	Signature of dealer/gunsmith							<b>Filten</b>		
	G. (This section must only be completed if the	curre	f owner cannot r	ead or wi	ite.}					
1	<sup>2</sup> Eingerprint	3	Date			-		-		
	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation		·····				I			L]
		4						<b></b>		
		5	Name of curre	ent owner	in Dioci	C letters				
	Right index fingerprint of current owner	Ū	Place							
6	· · · · ·									
	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION									
6.1	Name of police official in block latters	6.2	Porcel purchas	of police	fficial	-				
6.3	Name of police official in block letters	6.4	Persal number of	or police (	-HICISI					
	Rank of police official in block letters	5.4	Signature of pol	lice officia	ai					

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

	No.	26156	317
--	-----	-------	-----

		-											SA	APS 534
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS													
7.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	]			7.2				Т			1		
	Name of witness in block letters	]				Persal nur	mber of	witnes	s	L		1		
7.3		1			7.4									
1.5	Denk of with each in black letters	]				Cianaturo	ofwitne							
	Rank of witness in block letters					Signature								
	H. (This section must be completed <u>only</u>	PARTIC If the current	ULAR owner c	B OF II annot re	NTE ad c	RPRETE ar write or d	R ces not	unders	stand the	conte	ent of th	us form	i)	
1	Name and surname of Interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter					T	$\square$						Τ	
3	Residential address						1							
									<sup>4</sup> Posta	l Code	,	T		
5	Postal address							K						
		•• . · · ·			_				<sup>6</sup> Posta	t Code	a	1		
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home	( )				7.2 Wor	6 (		)					
8	Celiphone number					9 Fax	(		)					
10	E-mail address						· ·							
11	interpreted from (language)					to	Τ							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	····				1					1.			
					12	Date				-				
13					14	Place								
	Signature of interpreter													
15					16					Τ	-			
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		_			Persal num	ber of p	police o	official (if	applic	able)	L		
	L	PARTICU	H ADS	OF PO	1.15		101							
1					2								Т	
	Name of police official in block letters					Date				-				
3	······													
5	Rank of police official in block letters				•	Place								
5					6						-			
	Signature of police official					Persal num	ber of p	olice o	fficial					

Page 4 of 4



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## FORWARDING SCHEDULE

<sup>1</sup> Forward	ling police station name		<sup>2</sup> Name of destination police station		
<sup>3</sup> Compo	nent code of forwarding police :	station	<sup>4</sup> Forwarding date		
	g police station				Recipient police station
<sup>5</sup> No	* Name	<sup>7</sup> Identity/FAR number	<sup>8</sup> Document type	Reference number <sup>10</sup> Number of pages of document	11 Jage numbers not received
			······································		
			і ».	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

<sup>13</sup> PARTICULARS OF FORWARDING DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

.

14	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer	16	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer 17 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer	
	DIOCK IEItels	In DIOCK letters			

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 26 MARCH 2004

**SAPS 535** 

A.	ACKNOWLEDGEME	NT OF RECEIPT		SAPS 535
<sup>1</sup> Remarks				
				••••••
		······		
	DEGUDIEN			
	RECIPIENT			
	2			
Name of police official in block letters	Rank of police official in block letters			
			OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	
	4			
Persal number of police official	Signature of police official			

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

#### **APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS MORE THAN 2 400 PRIMERS** Section 93 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED							
	<sup>1</sup> Application referen	ce No		TT				
			·····					
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	OLICE STATION WHE	RE THE APPL	ICATION IS	RECEIVE	0			
Province			••••••					
Afea								
Police station			•••••					
Component code								
General firearms fransaction register number								
C. FOR OFF	ICIAL USE BY THE D	CIDING OFFI	CER					
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required								
		•••••••			••••••			
		•••••		•••••				
	ersal number				<sup>a</sup> Date			
		<u> </u>	ll					
						]		
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official		<sup>5</sup> N	lame in block l	etters				
<sup>4</sup> Application for authorization to possess approve	sd (Indicate with an X)							
<sup>T</sup> Pa	ersal number	-	-		<sup>8</sup> Date			
						7		
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer	10 Officer code	11	Name in bloc			J		
<sup>12</sup> Application for authorization to possess refused			n(s) for refus					
					45			
	rersal number				<sup>15</sup> Date			
					-,,	1		

	SAPS 53
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SAID Passport
4	Identity number of natural person
5	Passport number of natural person Sturname
7	
	Residential address Postal Code
9	Postal address
	Postal Code
11	Telephone number     #1.1     Home     ( )     #1.2     Work     ( )
11.3	Cettphone number 12 Fax ( )
13	E-mait address
14	
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as name
18	FAR number
19	Company registration or CC number
20	Postal address
	2ª Postal Code
22	Business address
	23 Postal Code
24	Business telephone number 24.1 Work ( ) 24.2 Fax ( )
25	E-mail address
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	
28	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
29	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
30	identity number of responsible person
31	Passport number of responsible person Celiphone number
32	Physical address
	<sup>33</sup> Postał Code
34	Postal address
	<sup>34</sup> Postal Code

,

E. PARTICU	LARS OF FIREARM	(S) FOR WHICH PERMIS MORE THAN 2 400 PRI	ISION IS REQUIRED TO I MERS	SA POSSESS
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Туре				
Galibre				
Make				
Model		· · · ·		
Firearm component type:				
Barrel serial number				
Frame serial number				
Receiver serial number				
Provide reason(s) for the head	to possess more than 2	400 primers for each litearm		
Firearm 1				
		», «	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Firearin 2		-		
Firearm 3				
Firearin 4				

	SAPS 5	536
	F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only If applicable)	
1	2 Date	
	Name of applicant in block letters	
3	4 Place	
	G. (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write.)	
1	3 Date     -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	
	<sup>2</sup> Fingerprint designation	
	Name of applicant in block letters	
	5	
	Right index fingerprint of applicant	
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
6.1	6.2 -	
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official	
6.3	6.4         Rank of police official in block letters         Signature of police official	
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1	7.2	
	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness	
7.3	7.4 Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness	
	H PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER	
	(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)	
1	Name and sumame of interpreter	_
3	Identity/Passport number of interpreter.  Residential address	-
	* Postal Code	
5	Postal address	
7	* Postal Code           Telephone number         7.1           Home         ( )	-
8	Celiptione number Prax ( )	
10 11	E-mail address	_
	Interpreted from (tanguage) to	
	12 Data	
13	14 Place	٦
15	Signature of interpreter	-
	16     -       Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)     Persal number of police official (if applicable)	

	RECO	MMENDATION REG	ARDING THE APP	LICATION	
	Recommended			Not recommended	
Motivation			La constante de		
			an an analy course that the	an sana <u>a co</u> go a succession culture	· · · · · · ·
			•••••••		•••••
					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••••••
			••••		•••••
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••••••••••••••••	•••••	
·····					
		•••••••••••	••••••	••••••	
				••••••	
••••••					•••••••••••••••••••
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
			3 Date		
ame of Designated Fire	earms Officer/Station Commis	ssioner in block letters	Date		
			5	1	
ank of Decimated Fire	arms Officer/Station Commiss	aian an in Isla als Inliana	Place		



#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## LIST OF FIREARMS IN POSSESSION OF GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER BODIES WHICH ARE EXEMPT FROM LICENSING Section 97 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

<sup>2</sup> DEPARTMENT/INSTITUTION .....

<sup>3</sup> IN POSSESSION ON 1 JULY 2003 OR OBTAINED THEREAFTER

To be completed by the SA Police Service

						, 0100 .	3014105			
<sup>4</sup> Dale	<sup>5</sup> * Type	6 * Action	1	* Calibre		<sup>8</sup> Callbr	e code		9 Manufacturer's setial number	10 Make
				1						
				1						
			1							·····
			1							
11			12							
	person who completed the SAPS								<sup>13</sup> Date	· · ·
			Name of p	erson who complete	ed the S	APS 34	19			
<ul> <li>Type (Indicate - pist</li> <li>Action (Indicate - bo</li> </ul>	ol, revolver, rifie, rifie and / or shotgun o lt, automatic, semi-automatic, cylinder,	combination, shotgun) , lever, pump action, etc)								
For Central Firearm	is Register use only									
Sentari incalif	is register use of ity									
14 Checked and ca	ptured by	15				16			17	Office date stamp
	Signature		Name in block let	ters			Persal	number	······································	

No. 26156 325

Page 1 of 1

SAPS 349

<sup>1</sup> CODE OF BODY

To be completed by the SA Police

·			DEAI	_ER'S RETUR	POLICE SERVICE RN: STOCK RECEIVE Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)	D		5APS 350(a)
<sup>1</sup> Period from	Date C C	Y Y - M	M - D D	to	Date	-	]	
A.				DEALER'S PA	RTICULARS			
<sup>1</sup> Trading as name of dea	aler				<sup>2</sup> Licence number of dealer			
B. DETAILS OF FIREA	RM(S) RECEIVED				C. FROM WHOM RECEIVED			
<sup>1</sup> Firearm(s) type	<sup>2</sup> Model	<sup>3</sup> Calibre	<sup>4</sup> Serial number	5 Make	1 Name	<sup>2</sup> Identification/Passport/FAR.No	<sup>a</sup> Licencë No	<sup>4</sup> Date received
						-		
			i					·····
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
								1

SAPS 350(a)

						SAI
			-			
aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firear	as Control Act, 2000(Act 60 of 2000) to	provide false information	DI on this form			
	7					
Signature of responsible person	Na	me of responsible pers	on in block letters		8 Date	
	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT					
	PARTICI II ARE		COPPICIAL USE BY TH	E SOUTH AFRICAN	POLICE SERVICE)	
Firdarm type Model Calibr	a Serial number	*Make	IAT COULD NOT BE	EREGISTERED		
		INGRE			7 Remarks	
			р Э			
						2
			·····			
P	ARTICULARS OF OFFICIAL RE	SPONSIBLE FOR	THE REGISTRATIO			
	2			V OF THE FIREAR	M DETAILS	
of official in block letters	Rank of official in block letters					·
	runn of official in block letters					
					OFFICIAL DA	TE STAMP
number of official	4					
	Signature of official			1		
					·····	

Page 2 of 2

No. 26156 327

	•			and the second se				SAPS 350(b)
•				SOUTH AFRICA	AN POLICE SERVICE			•
			D	EAL FR'S DET				
			5	ection 39(8) of the Fires	TURN: STOCK SUPP			
<sup>1</sup> Period from	Date	T T T T T T T						
A	Cate			to	Date			
				DEALED/R DA			-	
<sup>1</sup> Trading as name	of dealer			DEALER'S PA	RTICULARS			
B. DETAILS OF FI	REARM(S) SUPPLIED				<sup>2</sup> Licence number of dealer		7-7-7	
<sup>1</sup> Firearm(s) type	* Model		-		C. TO WHOM SUPPLIED			
		<sup>3</sup> Callbre	<sup>4</sup> Setial number	<sup>5</sup> Make	Name	1		
					Kaine	2 Identification/Passp	NOT LICENCE	t No <sup>4</sup> Date received
		•••						
					1			
		-	•••					
		1						
				·f·····				
							•••••••	
	+							
				1				
	-+			[				
	1							
	1							

													SAPS 3	50(b)
	[			•••••••••	·····	<u>+</u>								
			••••••											
					••••••			•					+	
<sup>5</sup> I am aware that it is an of	ffence in terms o	f the Firearms (	Control Act. 2	2000 (Act 60 of 20	00) to pr									
6			,	7			tion on this form.							
Signature	of responsible pe	erson		L	Name	e of responsible pe	rson in block letters		_]	8 Date		-	-	
D.			ACP	NOWLEDGEN	MENT C	F RECEIPT (FC	R OFFICIAL USE B	V THE COL	1711.4 0010.4 14 00					
1										DLICE SERVICE)				
<sup>2</sup> Filtearm type	<sup>8</sup> Model	<sup>4</sup> Callbre	<sup>6</sup> Se	PARTICULA erial number		<sup>6</sup> Make	HAT COULD NO	T BE REC	BISTERED					
						Ware				<sup>7</sup> Remarks				
								••••••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
											•••••	••••••		
								•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••••		••••••	••••••		
						, ,		••••••			••••••	••••••		
												••••••	•••••	
								••••••			••••••	••••••		
												••••••		
É.		PA	RTICULAR	S OF OFFICIA	LRES	PONSIBLE FO	R THE REGISTR	ATION OF	THE FIREARA	A DETAILS				]
1			2											
Name of official in block li	ettore	]		<u> </u>				[	····					7
	CILCIS		Rank of off	icial in block letter	S									
										OFFICIAL				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										OFFICIAL	DATE STAN	IF		
		·	4											
Persal number of official			Signature o	f official		•••••								

ł

Page 2 of 2

٩

Man

4

## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# MANUFACTURER'S RETURN: STOCK MANUFACTURED Section 53(7) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

<sup>1</sup> Period from	Date		TT	·   ]	T-1		.	to	Date			1.1		1.1		٦.				
A							MANI	JFACTURE	R'S PARTIC	ULARS										
Trading as name of r	nanufacturer						······		<sup>2</sup> Licence (			chirec	T	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
B. DETAILS OF FIRE	EARM(S) MANU	FACTURE	D										<u> </u>		L		<u> </u>	L	L	
<sup>1</sup> Fitearrus	) type		2	Model			<sup>4</sup> Callb	πé	1		Şerial nu	mber				<sup>6</sup> Make		1 ª D	itë munufer	tured
			••••••	••••••••••																
		1	••••••	••••••	•••••					••••••	•••••••							ļ		
		[	••••••						1	•••••			•••••			••••••	••••••			
						[				•••••••					·····		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
		<b></b>	••••••		••••••					••••••••••		•••••	•••••							
				·····	•••••••		••••••		-			•••••	•••••			••••••••••	••••••			
		<b> </b>	••••••	••••••••									••••••						••••••	
	•••••			••••••				•••••••••		•••••			••••••		••••••					
								·····	+	•••••	•••••••		••••••		••••••	••••••				
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		••••••												••••••					
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••							•••••		•••••										
				•••••••••••••••				••••••		•••••		••••••			•••••	••••••				
			•••••						l						•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	·····	••••••			
							•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•	•••••••••					••••••					
								••••••	1	••••••	••••••	•••••			••••••	•••••••	•••••			

330 No. 26156

SAPS 350(c)

.

.

.

4 

in the second 
.

						SAPS
to awaro that it is an						
an aware that it is an	offence in terms o	f the Firearms (	Control Act, 2000 (Act 60 of 20	000) to provide false inform	ation on this form.	
			9			
Signatur	re of responsible p	erson		Name of responsible p	erson in block latters	10 Date
						SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE)
<sup>2</sup> Firearm type	<sup>3</sup> Model	4-	PARTICULA	ARS OF FIREARM(S)	THAT COULD NOT BE R	EGISTERED
- Checkink type	Model	<sup>4</sup> Calibre	<sup>5</sup> Serial number	<sup>6</sup> Make		<sup>7</sup> Remarks
	••••••					
	1					
		PAI	TICULARS OF OFFICIA		R THE REGISTOATION	OF THE FIREARM DETAILS
					CONTRACTOR OF	OF THE FIREARM DETAILS
ne of official in block	1.11		2		] Γ	
ne of official in block	letters		Rank of official in block lette	rs	·	
					1 - 2 - 2	
						OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
		-	4			
sal number of official						

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

	•			POLICE SERVICE			SAPS 350(d)
		S	ection 53(7) of the Firear	ms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2			
<sup>1</sup> Period from Date		-	to	Date			
A			MANUFACTURE	R'S PARTICULARS		1	
<sup>1</sup> Trading as name of manufacturer				<sup>2</sup> Licence number of manufactu			
B. DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) SUPPLIED				C. TO WHOM SUPPLIED			
<sup>1</sup> Firearm(s) type <sup>2</sup> Model	<sup>3</sup> Calibre	Serial number	<sup>5</sup> Make	* Name	2 FAR No	<sup>3</sup> Licence No	* Dute received
	••••••						-
						<b>.</b>	
				-			

	T						·		SAPS 350(d)
	1								
							••••••		
							•••••		
I am aware that it is an o	ffence in terms o	of the Firearms Contr	rol Act, 2000 (Act 60 of 200	00) to provide false informa	tion on this form				•
			7			8 Date			1-1-1-1
Signatur	e of responsible p	person		Name of responsible pe	rson in block letters				
D.			ACKNOWLEDGEN	IENT OF RECEIPT (FO	OR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SER	VICE)		
1			PARTICULA	RS OF FIREARM(S)	THAT COULD NOT BE F	EGISTERED			
<sup>2</sup> Firearm type	<sup>8</sup> Model	<sup>4</sup> Galibre	<sup>5</sup> Serial number	<sup>6</sup> Make		<sup>7</sup> Remar	(5		
						······			
		·····							
			······	•••••					
				••••••				••••••	
				••••••				••••••	
E.		PART	CULARS OF OFFICIA			OF THE FIREARM DETAIL			
					A THE REGISTRATION	OF THE FIREARM DETAIL	8	-	
		2			]				
Name of official in block	( letters	. F	Rank of official in block lette	ers					
						o	FFICIAL DATE S	STAMP	
·····									
		- 4				•			
Persal number of officia	l	S	ignature of official						

STAATSKOERANT, 26 MAART 2004

			SAPS 350(e)
	SOUTH AFRICAN	POLICE SERVICE	
	GUNSMITH'S RET Section 67(7) of the Firearm	URN: STOCK RECEIVED s Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)	
<sup>1</sup> Period from Date -	to		
A		Date -	
<sup>1</sup> Trading as name of gunsmith	GUNSMITH'S P	ARTICULARS	
B. DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) RECEIVED		<sup>2</sup> Licence humber of gunsmith	
		c. FROM WHOM RECEIVED	
Parenter (s) type * Model 3 Calibre	* Serial number 5 Make	Name <sup>2</sup> identification/Passport/FAR N	<sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup> Licence No <sup>4</sup> Date received
	4		
	·····		•
			Ţ
			1

											SAPS
											••••••
							•••••••				
n aware that it is an offence	e in terms of the Firearm	ns Control A at 2000 (4					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		••••		
n aware that it is an offenci		ins Control Act, 2000 (A	act 60 of 2000) to prov	ide false informatio	n on this form.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			l	
			7								
Signature of re	esponsible person		Name o	of responsible perso	n in block letters		8	Date		-	-
		ACKNOW					_				
			LEDGEMENT OF	RECEIPT (FOR	OFFICIAL USE	BY THE SOUTH /	FRICAN POLIC	E SERVICE)			
<sup>2</sup> Firearm type 3	Model <sup>4</sup> Calibr	ра	RTICULARS OF F	IREARM(S) TH	AT COULD NO	T BE REGISTI	RED				
		re <sup>5</sup> Serial nu	imber 6	Make				Remarks			
								i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
								•••••••••••••••			
								••••••			
								••••••			
											•••••
					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••						
											•••••
	F	ARTICULARS OF	OFFICIAL AT								
		ARTICULARS OF	OTTIGIAL RESPL	JNSIBLE FOR	HE REGISTR	ATION OF THE	FIREARM DE	TAILS			
		2					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
e of official in block letters		Rank of official in	block letters							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
						Ì					
								OFFICIAL D	OATE STAMP		
	_     -	4									
al number of official						1					



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

# GUNSMITH'S RETURN: STOCK SUPPLIED Section 67(7) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

<sup>1</sup> Period from	Date	-	-	to	Date		]					
A.			GUNSM	ITH'S PARTICUL	ARS							
<sup>1</sup> Trading as name of gu	rismith				<sup>2</sup> Licence humber of gunsmith							
B. DETAILS OF FIRE	ARM(S) SUPPLIED				C. TO WHOM SUPPLIED							
<sup>1</sup> Firearm(s) type	<sup>2</sup> Model	<sup>2</sup> Calibre	<sup>4</sup> Serial number	4 Make	<sup>1</sup> Name	2 Identification/Passpon/FAR No	<sup>a</sup> Licence No. <sup>4</sup> Date received					
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-							

SAPS 350(f)

ł .

aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms	ns Control Act, 2000 (Act 60 of 2000) to provide false information on this form.	
	7 8 Date	
Signature of responsible person	Name of responsible person in block letters	
	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT (FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE BOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE)	
3	PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S) THAT COULD NOT BE REGISTERED	
<sup>2</sup> Firearns type <sup>3</sup> Model <sup>4</sup> Calibre	re <sup>6</sup> Serial number * Make ? Remarks	
,	PARTICULARS OF OFFICIAL RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REGISTRATION OF THE FIREARM DETAILS	
	2	
me of official in block letters	Rank of official in block letters	
	OFFICIAL DA	TESTAMP
	4	
sal number of official	4 Signature of official	

~

#### ANNEXURE "B' LIST OF FEES PAYABLE (Regulation 97)

Person responsible for payment	Circumstances for which fee is payable	Method of payment	Amount
Applicant	Application for licence to possess a firearm	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140
Applicant	Application for a competency certificate	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70
Applicant	Application for a further competency certificate	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70
Applicant	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70
Applicant	Application for licence issued to particular categories of persons - dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R1 400
Applicant	Application for renewal of a licence, permit or authorization	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70
Applicant	Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140
Applicant	Application for renewal of a dealer's, manufacturer's or gunsmith's licence	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R700
Applicant	Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition, to conduct business as a gunsmith and to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's, manufacturer's or gunsmith's licence	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R550
Applicant	Application for accreditation	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R280
Applicant	Application for a permanent import or export permit	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140
Applicant	Application for an in-transit permit	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140
Applicant	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R280
Applicant	Application for a permit to collect ammunition	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140